

minutes

MEETING HELD ON **TUESDAY 24 JUNE 2014**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
	DECLARATION OF OPENING/ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS	1
	DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST	3
	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME	6
C21-06/14	EXTENSION OF PUBLIC QUESTION TIME - [01122, 02154]	16
	PUBLIC STATEMENT TIME	17
	APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE	19
C22-06/14	REQUEST FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE – CR GEOFF AMPHLETT, JP – [103782]	19
C23-06/14	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	19
	MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETING HELD 20 MAY 2014	19
	MINUTES OF SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETINGS HELD ON 21 MAY 2014 AND 26 MAY 2014	19
	ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER WITHOUT DISCUSSION	20
	IDENTIFICATION OF MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC	20
	PETITIONS	22
C24-06/14	PETITION REQUESTING APPROVAL FOR THE INSTALLATION OF LIGHTING AND EXTENDING THE HOURS OF OPERATION AT THE MIRROR PARK SKATE PARK IN OCEAN REEF – [22103,05386]	22
C25-06/14	PETITION REQUESTING THAT COUNCIL DOES NOT GIVE APPROVAL FOR A HOME BUSINESS CATEGORY 2 – HAIRDRESSERS AT 77 OMARA BOULEVARD, ILUKA – [102749, 05386]	22
C26-06/14	PETITION OPPOSING THE INSTALLATION OF LIGHTING AND ENFORCEMENT OF 'NO' PARKING AND ADHERENCE TO HOURS OF OPERATION AT MIRROR PARK SKATE PARK, OCEAN REEF – [22103, 05386]	22
C27-06/14	CONSIDERATION OF CHANGE TO ORDER OF BUSINESS – [08122, 02154]	23
CJ109-06/14	PETITION OF ELECTORS REQUESTING THE RETENTION OF LOT 971 (52) CREANEY DRIVE, KINGSLEY – [63627]	24/236

ITEM NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
C28-06/14	RESUMPTION OF ORDER OF BUSINESS – [08122, 02154]	30
	REPORTS	31
CJ079-06/14	PROPOSAL FOR LEVYING DIFFERENTIAL RATES FOR THE 2014-15 FINANCIAL YEAR – [103774]	31
CJ080-06/14	DRAFT 2014-15 BUDGET – [103774]	35
CJ081-06/14	DEVELOPMENT, CODE VARIATION AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATIONS – APRIL 2014 – [07032]	62
CJ082-06/14	AMENDMENT NO. 72 TO DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2 - LOT 929 (1244) MARMION AVENUE, CURRAMBINE – CONSIDERATION FOLLOWING PUBLIC CONSULTATION – [103440]	67
CJ083-06/14	RETROSPECTIVE CAR PARK ADDITION TO EDITH COWAN UNIVERSITY, LOT 504 (270) JOONDALUP DRIVE, JOONDALUP – [05802]	73
CJ084-06/14	JOONDALUP DESIGN REFERENCE PANEL – CHANGES TO TERMS OF REFERENCE – [34172]	83
CJ085-06/14	MIRROR PARK SKATE PARK – REVIEW OF FACILITY MANAGEMENT PLAN AND PROPOSAL FOR INSTALLATION OF LIGHTING – [22103]	92
CJ086-06/14	REQUEST FOR LETTER OF SUPPORT – THE “ORIGINS” PROJECT – [59011]	104
CJ087-06/14	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION 2014 ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING – [00033]	109
CJ088-06/14	MINUTES OF EXTERNAL COMMITTEES – [03149, 60514, 00033, 48543]	112
CJ089-06/14	EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS – [15876]	121
CJ090-06/14	STATUS OF PETITIONS – [05386]	124
CJ091-06/14	2014 ANNUAL REVIEW OF DELEGATIONS MADE UNDER THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995 – [07032]	127
CJ092-06/14	LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE DURING THE MONTH OF APRIL 2014 – [09882]	132
CJ093-06/14	FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2014 – [07882]	135
CJ094-06/14	TENDER 006/14 – CONSTRUCTION OF A FIVE LEVEL MULTI-STOREY CAR PARK – [103976]	138
CJ095-06/14	REQUEST FOR ANNUAL LEAVE – CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER – [98394]	147
CJ096-06/14	DOG CONTROL MEASURES – [04132]	149

ITEM NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
CJ097-06/14	HEATHRIDGE PARK MASTER PLAN – PROJECT PHILOSOPHY AND PARAMETERS – [04361, 03034, 77575, 25068]	158
CJ098-06/14	PROGRESS OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK – [101409]	178
C29-06/14	COUNCIL DECISION – ADOPTION BY EXCEPTION RESOLUTION - [02154, 08122]	188
	REPORTS – CAPITAL WORKS COMMITTEE – 3 JUNE 2014	189
CJ099-06/14	DESIGN REVIEW FOR PRIORITY TWO AND PRIORITY THREE ENTRY STATEMENTS – [37196]	189
	REPORTS – ART COLLECTION AND ADVISORY COMMITTEE – 12 JUNE 2014	197
CJ100-06/14	PUBLIC ARTWORK COMMISSION FOR JOONDALUP CITY CENTRE WATER FEATURE – SHORTLISTED DESIGNS – [103481]	197
	REPORTS – STRATEGIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE – 11 JUNE 2014	204
CJ101-06/14	DRAFT 20 YEAR STRATEGIC FINANCIAL PLAN 2013-14 TO 2032-33 – [103243]	204
C30-06/14	MOTION TO GO BEHIND CLOSED DOORS – [02154, 08122]	218
CJ102-06/14	CONFIDENTIAL - PROPOSED DISPOSAL OF LOT 745 (103) CARIDEAN STREET, HEATHRIDGE AND LOT 23 (77) GIBSON AVENUE, PADBURY – [63627]	219
CJ103-06/14	CONFIDENTIAL - PROPOSED DISPOSAL OF LOT 971 (52) CREANEY DRIVE, KINGSLEY – [63627]	222
CJ104-06/14	CONFIDENTIAL - CITY PROPOSED ACQUISITION OF VACANT CROWN LAND COMMUNITY PURPOSE SITE – LOT 12223 (12) BLACKWATTLE PARADE, PADBURY (RESERVE 43717) – [07560, 56534, 55022]	225
CJ105-06/14	CONFIDENTIAL - PINNAROO POINT CAFÉ/KIOSK - EXPRESSION OF INTEREST – [102656]	227
	REPORTS – OFFICE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE – 19 JUNE 2014	229
CJ106-06/14	CONFIDENTIAL – EXPRESSION OF INTEREST JOONDALUP CITY CENTRE DEVELOPMENT – [103036]	229
	REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER	231
CJ107-06/14	CONFIDENTIAL – EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT – DIRECTOR PLANNING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT – [P000237]	231
C31-06/14	OPEN MEETING TO THE PUBLIC – [02154, 08122]	232

ITEM NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
CJ108-06/14	REGIONAL PRESENTATION TO FEDERAL PARLIAMENTARIANS – NOVEMBER 2014 – [104207]	233
CJ109-06/14	PETITION OF ELECTORS REQUESTING THE RETENTION OF LOT 971 (52) CREANEY DRIVE, KINGSLEY – [63627]	236/24
	URGENT BUSINESS	237
	MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN	237
C32-06/14	NOTICE OF MOTION – CR RUSS FISHWICK, JP – ESTABLISHMENT OF A JOONDALUP SPORTING HALL OF FAME – [02154, 103782, 33463, 09050]	237
	ANNOUNCEMENTS OF NOTICES OF MOTION FOR THE NEXT MEETING	237
	CLOSURE	238

CITY OF JOONDALUP

**COUNCIL MEETING HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, JOONDALUP CIVIC CENTRE,
BOAS AVENUE, JOONDALUP ON TUESDAY 24 JUNE 2014.**

DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Mayor declared the meeting open at 7.00pm.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

Mayor:

TROY PICKARD

*Absent from 9.20pm to 9.22pm
and from 10.36pm to 10.37pm*

Councillors:

CR KERRY HOLLYWOOD	North Ward	
CR TOM McLEAN, JP	North Ward	<i>Absent from 9.02pm to 9.04pm</i>
CR PHILIPPA TAYLOR	North-Central Ward	<i>Absent from 9.56pm to 9.58pm</i>
CR SAM THOMAS	North-Central Ward	
CR LIAM GOBBERT	Central Ward – <i>Deputy Mayor</i>	
CR GEOFF AMPHLETT, JP	Central Ward	
CR CHRISTINE HAMILTON-PRIME	South-West Ward	<i>Absent from 9.20pm to 9.22pm</i>
CR MIKE NORMAN	South-West Ward	
CR JOHN CHESTER	South-East Ward	<i>Absent from 8.38pm to 8.41pm</i>
CR BRIAN CORR	South-East Ward	
CR RUSS FISHWICK, JP	South Ward	
CR TERESA RITCHIE, JP	South Ward	<i>Absent from 8.52pm to 9.01pm</i>

Officers:

MR GARRY HUNT	Chief Executive Officer	
MR MIKE TIDY	Director Corporate Services	<i>Absent from 10.31pm to 10.35pm</i>
MR JAMIE PARRY	Director Governance and Strategy	<i>Absent from 10.31pm to 10.35pm</i>
MS DALE PAGE	Director Planning and Community Development	<i>Absent from 8.38pm to 8.40pm and from 10.31pm to 10.35pm</i>
MR ANDREW MURPHY	Acting Director Infrastructure Services	<i>Absent from 10.31pm to 10.35pm</i>
MR BRAD SILLENCE	Manager Governance	
MR BLIGNAULT OLIVIER	Manager City Projects	<i>to 10.31pm</i>
MR DANIEL DAVINI	Media Advisor	<i>Absent from 10.03pm to 10.35pm</i>
MR JOHN BYRNE	Governance Coordinator	<i>Absent from 10.31pm to 10.35pm</i>
MRS LESLEY TAYLOR	Governance Officer	<i>Absent from 10.31pm to 10.35pm</i>
MRS ROSE GARLICK	Governance Officer	<i>Absent from 10.31pm to 10.35pm</i>

Observers:

MR JOHN CORBELLINI	Manager Planning Services	<i>to 8.53pm</i>
MS CHRISTINE ROBINSON	Manager Executive and Risk Services	<i>to 8.53pm</i>
MR MIKE SMITH	Manager Leisure and Cultural Services	<i>to 8.53pm</i>
MS DEBBIE TERELINCK	Manager Community Development and Library Services	<i>to 8.53pm</i>
MS GLENDA BLAKE	Strategic and Organisational Development	<i>to 8.53pm</i>
MR SAID HAFEZ	Manager Financial Services	<i>to 8.53pm</i>
MR CHARLIE REYNOLDS	Manager Asset Manager	<i>to 8.53pm</i>
MR DAVID MURNAIN	Manager Information Technology	<i>to 8.53pm</i>
MR GLENN HEAPPERMAN	Manager Human Resource Services	<i>to 8.53pm</i>
MR VIC ETHERINGTON	Manager Compliance and Regulatory Services	<i>to 8.53pm</i>
MR MICHAEL HAMLING	Manager Operation Services	<i>to 8.53pm</i>
MS HARBHANI BANSAL	Acting Executive Officer	<i>to 8.53pm</i>

There were 70 members of the public and one member of the press in attendance.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Disclosures of Financial / Proximity Interest

A declaration under this section requires that the nature of the interest must be disclosed. Consequently a member who has made a declaration must not preside, participate in, or be present during any discussion or decision-making procedure relating to the matter the subject of the declaration. An employee is required to disclose their financial interest and if required to do so by the Council must disclose the extent of the interest. Employees are required to disclose their financial interests where they are required to present verbal or written reports to the Council. Employees are able to continue to provide advice to the Council in the decision making process if they have disclosed their interest.

Name/Position	Cr Teresa Ritchie, JP.
Item No./Subject	CJ083-06/14 - Retrospective Car Park Addition to Edith Cowan University, Lot 504 (270) Joondalup Drive, Joondalup.
Nature of interest	Financial Interest.
Extent of Interest	Cr Ritchie is employed by Edith Cowan University.

Name/Position	Mayor Troy Pickard.
Item No./Subject	CJ086-06/14 - Request for Letter of Support – The “Origins” Project.
Nature of interest	Financial Interest.
Extent of Interest	Mayor Pickard received a financial donation from Ramsay Health Care for the 2013 Election Campaign, which has been declared in accordance with the Electoral Regulations.

Name/Position	Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime.
Item No./Subject	CJ086-06/14 - Request for Letter of Support – The “Origins” Project.
Nature of interest	Financial Interest.
Extent of Interest	Cr Hamilton-Prime’s mother works at Joondalup Health Campus.

Name/Position	Mr Garry Hunt – Chief Executive Officer.
Item No./Subject	CJ095-06/14 – Request for Annual Leave – Chief Executive Officer.
Nature of interest	Financial Interest.
Extent of Interest	Mr Hunt is the Chief Executive Officer, seeking annual leave.

Name/Position	Ms Dale Page – Director Planning and Community Development.
Item No./Subject	CJ107-06/14 - Confidential – Employment Contract – Director Planning and Community Development.
Nature of interest	Financial Interest.
Extent of Interest	Ms Page holds the position of Director Planning and Community Development.

Name/Position	Mayor Troy Pickard.
Item No./Subject	CJ108-06/14 - Regional Presentation to Federal Parliamentarians – November 2014.
Nature of interest	Financial Interest.
Extent of Interest	Mayor Pickard will be a delegation participant.

Name/Position	Mr Garry Hunt - Chief Executive Officer.
Item No./Subject	CJ108-06/14 - Regional Presentation to Federal Parliamentarians – November 2014.
Nature of interest	Financial Interest.
Extent of Interest	Mr Hunt will be a delegation participant.

Disclosures of interest affecting impartiality

Elected Members (in accordance with Regulation 11 of the *Local Government [Rules of Conduct] Regulations 2007*) and employees (in accordance with the Code of Conduct) are required to declare any interest that may affect their impartiality in considering a matter. This declaration does not restrict any right to participate in or be present during the decision-making process. The Elected Member/employee is also encouraged to disclose the nature of the interest.

Name/Position	Mayor Troy Pickard.
Item No./Subject	CJ083-06/14 - Retrospective Car Park Addition to Edith Cowan University, Lot 504 (270) Joondalup Drive, Joondalup.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	Mayor Pickard is a former student and Guild President at Edith Cowan University.

Name/Position	Cr John Chester.
Item No./Subject	CJ086-06/14 - Request for Letter of Support – The “Origins” Project.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	Cr Chester’s daughter works at Joondalup Health Campus.

Name/Position	Cr Tom McLean, JP.
Item No./Subject	CJ094-06/14 - Tender 006/14 – Construction of a Five Level Multi-Storey Car Park.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	A Director of Probuild Constructions (Aust) Pty Ltd is known to Cr McLean.

Name/Position	Mr Garry Hunt – Chief Executive Officer.
Item No./Subject	CJ094-06/14 - Tender 006/14 – Construction of a Five Level Multi-Storey Car Park.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	A member of Doric Contractors Pty Ltd is known to Mr Hunt.

Name/Position	Ms Dale Page – Director Planning and Community Development.
Item No./Subject	CJ094-06/14 - Tender 006/14 – Construction of a Five Level Multi-Storey Car Park.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	Ms Page’s brother is Director of Probuild Constructions (Aust) Pty Ltd.

Name/Position	Cr Sam Thomas.
Item No./Subject	CJ098-06/14 - Progress of the Implementation of the Property Management Framework.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	Cr Thomas is the Vice President of the Whitford Senior Citizens Club.

Name/Position	Mayor Troy Pickard.
Item No./Subject	CJ103-06/14 – Confidential – Proposed Disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	The owner and tenant of Lot 972 Creaney Drive, Kingsley (Kingsley Tavern) are known to Mayor Pickard.

Name/Position	Cr Teresa Ritchie, JP.
Item No./Subject	CJ103-06/14 - Confidential - Proposed Disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	Cr Ritchie was a former employee of Kingsley IGA which is near Lot 971 Creaney Drive Kingsley.

Name/Position	Cr John Chester.
Item No./Subject	CJ103-06/14 - Confidential - Proposed Disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	Cr John Chester spoke against the sale of Lot 971 Creaney Drive, Kingsley at a rally held on the site and undertook a flora survey of the site.

Name/Position	Mayor Troy Pickard.
Item No./Subject	CJ104-06/14 – Confidential – City Proposed Acquisition of Vacant Crown Land Community Purpose Site – Lot 12223 (12) Blackwattle Parade, Padbury (Reserve 43717).
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	Mayor Pickard's children attend St Stephens School, Duncraig which abuts Fernwood Park, Padbury.

Name/Position	Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime.
Item No./Subject	CJ105-06/14 - Confidential - Pinnaroo Point Café/Kiosk - Expression of Interest.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	Cr Hamilton-Prime met the applicant from Yelo during 2013.

Name/Position	Cr Michael Norman.
Item No./Subject	CJ105-06/14 - Confidential - Pinnaroo Point Café/Kiosk - Expression of Interest.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	Cr Norman met the applicant from Yelo during 2013.

PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

The following questions were taken on notice at the Council meeting held on 20 May 2014.

Mrs M Macdonald, Mullaloo:

Re: Ocean Reef Marina project.

Q1 Given that there has been \$527,000 spent on the Ocean Reef Marina project to date, has a business plan been produced?

A1 The business case for the Ocean Reef Marina has not been completed at this stage and is not due for completion until the Structure Plan for the site is finalised.

Q2 Has a report been produced on the impact of the Ocean Reef Marina on Mullaloo beach taking into consideration climate change?

A2 A report titled 'Ocean Reef Marina – Coastal Sediment Transport Assessment' was produced by consultants Worley Parsons in April 2009. Further coastal process assessments are currently being finalised.

The following questions were submitted prior to the Council meeting to be held on 24 June 2014.

Mr R Repke, Kallaroo:

Re: Ocean Reef Marina Project.

Q1 Was the Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) between the City and the State renewed and if so, does the new MoU continue the support and does the MoU now also include financial commitments?

A1 The City is currently in negotiations with the State Government to renew the MOU.

Q2 Why does the M P Rogers report fail to evaluate the effect of the Ocean Reef Marina breakwater on the coastline to the north (erosion and possibly endangering residential properties) and the effect of that breakwater on the seabed to the north west (may be covering up seagrass)?

A2 M P Rogers are currently completing detailed investigations on coastal processes for the development. The results of the preliminary investigations previously undertaken are available on the City's website.

Q3 If the M P Rogers report would evaluate these questions, what would the report have to say?

A3 Refer A2.

Re: CJ096-06/14 - Dog Control Measures.

Q4 The recommendation shown in the agenda requests that dogs be on a leash in the Craigie open space. What is the status of the development of a sanctuary for local animals?

A4 The City has been liaising with the Department of Parks and Wildlife on the establishment of a formal agreement for the release of fauna into the fenced area of Craigie Bushland. The requirement for dogs to be on a leash within this area is one of the matters that needs to be resolved for this to occur.

Re: *CJ083-06/14 - Retrospective Car Park Addition to Edith Cowan University, Lot 504 (270) Joondalup Drive, Joondalup.*

Q5 *Why is the City not applying our existing best standards as we can never have enough trees and landscaped land?*

A5 Landscaping on the Edith Cowan University site is provided at well over the 8% required under City's *District Planning Scheme No. 2 (DPS2)*. The variations proposed to the other landscaping provisions of DPS2 are considered appropriate as the intent of these provisions will be met through the recommended conditions. Landscaping in the Grand Boulevard verge will be required to ensure the car park is screened from the street and additional shade trees will be required to the central bays of the car park that will ensure the entire car park is shaded appropriately. The significant landscaping provided across the site, as well as the requirements for landscaping of the verge and additional shade trees in the car park, will ensure that appropriate landscaping is being provided for the development.

Ms S Taylor, Kingsley:

Re: *CJ109-06/14 – Petition of Electors requesting the retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.*

Q1 *How is it that you can disregard 1,977 signatures to save Lot 971 Creaney Drive in Kingsley. I would ask why the City of Joondalup is not taking our opinions into account?*

A1 Council will consider the views stated in the petition of electors when formulating its decision on Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mrs J Frankel, Greenwood:

Re: *CJ109-06/14 – Petition of Electors requesting the retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.*

Q1 *As a concerned community member I am hoping to hear why our petition is being ignored?*

A1 Council will consider the views stated in the petition of electors when formulating its decision on Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mr J Pearce, Kingsley:

Re: *CJ109-06/14 – Petition of Electors requesting the retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.*

Q1 *On what basis and evidence of discussion took place by the City in formulating the recommendation to take no further action in respect of the petition signed by 1,977 residents in respect of the future of Lot 971?*

A1 Council will consider the views stated in the petition of electors when formulating its decision on Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Q2 *As an auditable trail, will details surrounding the basis for the proposed City recommendation be made available to the concerned ratepayers of Kingsley documenting the review procedure involved that has resulted in the proposed recommendation to the sitting councillors?*

A2 The report on Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley is a confidential report under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Information in relation to the matters raised in the petition of electors has been supplied in a separate report that is publicly available.

Ms M Birney, Kingsley:

Re: *CJ109-06/14 – Petition of Electors requesting the retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.*

Q1 *Why has the City of Joondalup decided not to take its ratepayers thoughts into consideration?*

A1 Council will consider the views stated in the petition of electors when formulating its decision on Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mr M Waterfield, Kingsley:

Re: *CJ109-06/14 – Petition of Electors requesting the retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.*

Q1 *Why was the Report on the Lot 971 petition not included as an item on the Agenda for the Briefing Session of 10 June 2014?*

A1 The progress of the report dealing with the petition was reliant on the confidential report on Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley progressing to Council from the Strategic Financial Management Committee meeting held on 11 June 2014. It was therefore not possible for it to be included in the Briefing Session Agenda.

Q2 *Why was no reasonable notice given that the Lot 971 Petition Report would be included in the Agenda for the Meeting of Council 24 June 2014?*

A2 See A1.

Mr M Sideris, Mullaloo:

Re: *Commercial Office Development.*

Q1 *Advise if the amendment motion 6 (at a special meeting of Council dated 2 July 2013) was recommended by either the officers, or the Legal Advisor Mr Simon Moen, or the Development Advisor Mr Jason Willoughby, or the Probity Advisor Mr Gary Gliddon?*

A1 The amendment was resolved by Council to comply with the advertised expression of interest process.

Q2 *Advise if the Council requested that the departure from the officer's recommendations be accompanied by a public statement outlining the reasons for this departure?*

A2 A reason was not required to be given by Council.

- Q3 *Advise why the CEO was instructed by motion 6 to progress the MOU with Seven Capital prior to the CEO completing further due diligence as recommended in Motion 5 of the officer's recommendations?*
- A3 Council considered it appropriate that due diligence investigations be commenced concurrently with negotiations towards executing the Memorandum of Understanding.
- Q4 *Advise when the ratepayers will be provided with a current breakdown of all costs and expenses incurred as associated with this project including all legal and consultancy costs?*
- A4 This question was taken on notice. The question and response will be published in the agenda of the July Council meeting.
- Q5 *Advise when any officer or Elected Member, first became aware that there were some problematic issues with Seven Capital that could cause cancellation of all dealings with Seven Capital Perth, its parent company, and any of those companies Directors?*
- A5 The Office Development Committee has been advised of the status of negotiations with Seven Capital (Perth) Pty Ltd at meetings of the Office Development Committee held on 3 December 2013, 17 March 2014, 29 April 2014 and 21 May 2014.

Ms M Sullivan Davis, Kingsley:

- Re: *CJ103-06/14 – Confidential – Proposed Disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.*
- Q1 *Is it proposed that two separate public advertising events will be conducted, one for a rezoning Scheme Amendment and the other for the Business Plan referred to?*
- A1 Public advertising will be undertaken in accordance with Council's final decision and legislative requirements.

Mr D Blackburn, Kingsley:

- Re: *CJ109-06/14 – Petition of Electors requesting the retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.*
- Q1 *Normal procedure observed in the past is for a petition report to be listed as a item on the Agenda of a Briefing session prior to it being listed on the Agenda of the following Meeting of Council. Why was this procedure not followed for the Lot 971 petition?*
- A1 The progress of the report dealing with the petition was reliant on the confidential report on Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley progressing to Council from the Strategic Financial Management Committee meeting held on 11 June 2014. It was therefore not possible for it to be included in the Briefing Session Agenda.
- Q2 *Who paid for the construction of the Kingsley Tavern Car park on 600 m² of Lot 971 car park?*
- A2 This question was taken on notice. The question and response will be published in the agenda of the July Council meeting.

Q3 *At about that time what amount of money did the City receive equal to the Valuer General's valuation of the portion of Lot 971 required for car parking and access or any other amount of money?*

A3 This question was taken on notice. The question and response will be published in the agenda of the July Council meeting.

Q4 *What amount of money does the City currently receive related to the use of part of Lot 971 as a car park or as rates?*

A4 Nil.

Re: *Local Housing Strategy.*

Q5 *Approximately, when is the Scheme Amendment 73 to incorporate the Local Housing Strategy in the District Planning Scheme No. 2 likely to be advertised?*

A5 Scheme Amendment No. 73 is currently with the Department of Planning awaiting its consent to advertise. As there is no statutory timeframe for the Department of Planning to grant its consent the City is unable to provide a time frame for when the scheme amendment is likely to be advertised.

Mr A Holmes, Kingsley:

Re: *CJ109-06/14 – Petition of Electors requesting the retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.*

Q1 *Why does that little section of bush land need to be sacrificed to pay for a cultural centre in the City of Joondalup?*

A1 Council's previous decision is to use the proceeds of the sale of City owned land for the purposes of the City's Joondalup Performing Arts and Cultural Facility.

Q2 *Have the rates that the people living in and around the park for the last 30 years been squandered so badly that the City has not saved to provide for a future cultural centre?*

A2 The City has established a Reserve Fund for the purposes of financing the construction of the City's Joondalup Performing Arts and Cultural Facility.

Q3 *How also can the signatures of more than 2,000 residents be ignored? Can the City officers produce a vote of other than Councillors with vested interests, or a petition of as many votes of ratepayers supporting the sacrificing of part of our parkland to build your Cultural Centre?*

A3 Council will consider the views stated in the petition of electors when formulating its decision on Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mrs M Wheadon, Kingsley:

Re: CJ103-06/14 – Confidential – Proposed Disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Q1 As a ratepayer I would like to know how this Council can so easily discount the petition of over 1,900 of your constituents in regards to the bus land at Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley that is used by so many at the end of the main park at Kingsley.

A1 Council will consider the views stated in the petition of electors when formulating its decision on Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Q2 Why is the meeting that is dealing with this issue been so poorly advertised?

A2 The meeting has been advertised and the agenda made publicly available in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995.

Mr M Blonk, Kingsley:

Re: CJ103-06/14 – Confidential – Proposed Disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Q1 What is conceived for the development of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley?

A1 Council has yet to determine the extent of the development for the site.

Q2 How can the Council simply disregard the voices of 1,977 ratepayers?

A2 Council will consider the views stated in the petition of electors when formulating its decision on Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mrs J Thomson, Kingsley:

Re: CJ109-06/14 – Petition of Electors requesting the retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Q1 How can the opinions of so many Kingsley residents who signed the Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley petition be so readily disregarded by the City?

A1 Council will consider the views stated in the petition of electors when formulating its decision on Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Q2 Are there other ways to fund the proposed Joondalup Performing Arts Centre apart from selling Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley?

A2 Council's previous decision is to use the proceeds of the sale of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley, as well as other City owned freehold property, for the purposes of constructing the City's Joondalup Performing Arts and Cultural Facility.

Q3 Can a fund be established that spreads the load over time across all City ratepayers?

A3 The City has established a Reserve Fund for the purposes of financing the construction of the City's Joondalup Performing Arts and Cultural Facility.

Q4 *Will the Council assure me that it is truly representative of the needs and wishes of its ratepayers?*

A4 In accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* Council is to make decisions of behalf of the entire district.

Mrs D Squires, Kingsley:

Re: *CJ109-06/14 – Petition of Electors requesting the retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.*

Q1 *Why has it taken 12 months for the City to recommend to Council to 'TAKE NO FURTHER ACTION' on the Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley, petition of 1,977 signatures?*

A1 The matter relating to Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley required a report being presented to Council before the views expressed in the petition could be appropriately considered.

Q2 *Why was no notice given on the Briefing Session Agenda on 10 June 2014, that the report on the Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley petition would be submitted to the next Council Meeting on Tuesday 24 June 2014. All it stated was 'that a report is being prepared and will be submitted to a future Council meeting', not on the next meeting of Council of Tuesday 24th June 2014?*

A2 The progress of the report dealing with the petition was reliant on the confidential report on Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley progressing to Council from the Strategic Financial Management Committee meeting held on 11 June 2014. It was therefore not possible for it to be included in the Briefing Session Agenda.

Mr P McGowan, Greenwood:

Re: *CJ103-06/14 – Confidential – Proposed Disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.*

Q1 *Greenwood/Kingsley was originally developed by Bond Corporation as part of the Santa Maria estates. At the time, Public Open Space (POS) in the area was required to be 15%, the area defined as a "Green Belt" for the northern suburbs. Policies may change over time; however, where would one find these changes, and the given reasons for these changes, recorded?*

A1 The requirement for a percentage of land to be ceded, or given up for public open space in residential areas, is a state government requirement. The City understands that the requirement of 10% of the gross subdividable area being given up for the purpose of public open space has been the general practice since 1955.

The current requirement for the development of public open space is outlined in the Department of Planning's *Development Control Policy 2.3 - Public Open Space in Residential Areas (DC 2.3)*.

As outlined in DC 2.3 the provision of open space may be provided as active and passive space. This means open space of different sizes and purposes may be created within a locality.

The requirements cannot be applied retrospectively.

Q2 *When the City of Joondalup “acquired” Lot 9 71 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley from Portuland, were there any conditions attached to the acquisition relating to POS that may place the City of Joondalup and its ratepayers at financial risk if such conditions are overlooked?*

A2 The City is not aware of any conditions attached to the acquisition relating to POS that may place the City and its ratepayers at financial risk if such conditions are overlooked.

Mrs M Macdonald, Mullaloo:

Re: *Ocean Reef Marina project.*

Q1 *Why wasn't I told that the City had commissioned the MP Rogers & Associates dated July 2012 which mentions the proposed Ocean Reef Marina?*

A1 The City commissioned MP Rogers & Associates to undertake a Coastal Vulnerability Assessment – Hillarys to Ocean Reef as part of the Project 1.1 “Coastal Adaption Planning and Implementation Project” of the City’s Climate Change Strategy.

The assessment undertaken by MP Rogers & Associates (July 2012) does not assess the impact of the Ocean Reef Marina on Mullaloo beach taking into consideration climate change.

Q2 *Why isn't the MP Rogers report on the website?*

A2 The MP Rogers & Associates report of July 2012 was not commissioned as part of the Ocean Reef Marina project.

Q3 *Given the impact on the coastline outlined and the mitigating and accommodation options listed within it, why is Council still considering the Ocean Reef Marina as a viable?*

A3 The Ocean Reef Marina is outside of the survey area of the Coastal Vulnerability Assessment – Hillarys to Ocean Reef (MP Rogers & Associates, 2012). However, the report states “Development close to the shoreline is made possible through the protection provided by the marina’s breakwaters and seawalls”.

Q4 *The report states that there is no detail on the structure of walls around the Mullaloo Surf Club. Why doesn't the City have this information?*

A4 The Mullaloo Surf Life Saving Club building was constructed in the 1970’s. During the MP Rogers & Associates Coastal Vulnerability Assessment – Hillarys to Ocean Reef, the search for information on the structure of the walls below the ground did not find any information. The report recommends further investigations into the walls.

Q5 *Given that the report pays little or no attention to the vulnerability to erosion of limestone cliffs and my observation is that the cliffs at north Mullaloo have eroded in the last 40 years is the report correct?*

A5 The limestone cliffs north of Mullaloo are Tamala Limestone. High water mark surveys over a long period of time have shown that this type of formation would generally erode less than 10 metres per century under the action of the ocean. On this basis, the areas behind the limestone cliffs in the City of Joondalup should have a low risk of coastal vulnerability.

The following questions were submitted verbally at the Council meeting:**Mrs S Makoare, Greenwood:**

Re: CJ109-06/14 - Petition of Electors Requesting the Retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Q1 The petition referred to in Item CJ109-06/14 was tabled at Council on 25 June 2013, is it not unusual for a petition to remain un-actioned by the City administration for a period of one year as is the case with tonight's Item?

A1 The Chief Executive Officer advised that the particular Item was a matter before the Strategic Financial Management Committee (SFMC) which was in relation to the sale. The two are inextricably linked so there could not be any decision on the petition until such time as a decision had been made by Council.

Q2 What is the City's specific authority that it enables it to ignore 1,977 of its residents who have made it quite clear that they do not want Lot 971 Creaney Drive, Kingsley sold off for development?

*A2 Mayor Pickard advised that the administration has the legal right and responsibility to report to Council in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995*.*

The Mayor added it is the role of Council to consider the report and any other matter of relevance when making its decision.

Mr M Sideris, Mullaloo:

Re: Office Development.

Q1 With reference to the recent decision by Council on 21 May 2014 for the inclusion of short stay apartments in the proposed office development, does this indicate that the City has failed in its efforts to attract a government department or agency which would relocate approximately 600 public sector workers to Joondalup.

A1 The Mayor responded no.

Q2 Council established an Office Development Committee whose role was to provide advice and make recommendations to Council, can you please advise how many times this Committee has met, the dates of the meetings and when will it present a progress report to Council?

A2 Mayor Pickard advised that this question will be taken on notice.

Mr K Pearce, Joondalup:

Re: CJ103-06/14 - Confidential - Proposed Disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Q1 Has the Council been advised that Lot 971 Creaney Drive, Kingsley was gifted to the City for the purposes of creating an amenity for the Kingsley area and that the conditions of gifting prevents the City from utilising any funds from the sale of Lot 971 outside of the Kingsley area and if not why not?

A1 Mayor Pickard advised that this question will be taken on notice.

Mr G Craske, Carlisle:

Re: CJ085-06/14 - Mirror Park Skate Park – Review of Facility Management Plan and Proposal for Installation of Lighting.

Q1 Has the City approached other Councils with lit skate parks to gather information and evidence on the success or otherwise on having lit skate facilities provided and the impact of those facilities as a result?

A1 The Director Planning and Community Development advised that a previous report on this matter listed a number of other skate parks throughout the metropolitan area that are lit and made comment on these skate parks.

Mr B Bowring, Fremantle:

Re: CJ085-06/14 - Mirror Park Skate Park – Review of Facility Management Plan and Proposal for Installation of Lighting.

Q1 Is the City aware that Skate Boarding Australia (SBA) is the recognised National Sporting Organisation (NSO) for skate boarding in Australia and entrusted by the Department of Sport and Recreation and the Australian Sports Commission to help guide the development of skate boarding facilities and in the development of these facilities it has been proven that lighting reduces all anti-social behaviour and SBA as the NSO fully recommends lighting at all skate parks for the safety and enjoyment of everyone?

A1 Mayor Pickard advised that the City is aware of Skate Boarding Australia and the impact of lighting in reducing anti-social behaviour.

Mr B Crealy, Ocean Reef:

Re: CJ085-06/14 - Mirror Park Skate Park – Review of Facility Management Plan and Proposal for Installation of Lighting.

Q1 Are the other skate parks just mentioned by the previous speaker, in residential areas?

A1 Mayor Pickard advised that in regard to other skate park facilities, the Carine Skate Park (in the City of Stirling) is not directly adjacent to a residential area, and the other skate facility at Kinross in McNaughton Park is directly adjacent to a commercial shopping centre and approximately 100 metres away from the nearest residential area.

Q2 *Has the City received a report from Cr Taylor in relation to her attendance to the skate park facility at Mirror Place.*

A2 Mayor Pickard advised that the City is unaware of Cr Taylor's movements and whether or not she attended the skate park facility.

Mr C Melville, Ocean Reef:

Mr Melville presented a petition from residents of Ocean reef and surrounding areas opposing the installation of lights and the enforcement of 'no parking' and the adherence to times of use at Mirror Park Skate Park.

Ms B McGowan, Greenwood:

Re: *CJ103-06/14 - Confidential - Proposed Disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.*

Q1 *Given reduced need for nursing homes on current thinking and the number of facilities already in the Kingsley/Greenwood area, has the City of Joondalup undertaken research to indicate that we actually require more aging in place facilities in this area?*

A1 Mayor Pickard advised that there has been research and there has been no suggestion or resolution of Council that a nursing home be developed on the site.

Q2 *The report on Lot 971 states that it has been vacant for 32 years and it has remained in the City of Joondalup possession and remained public open space, do we actually believe that only the existence of buildings qualifies land as occupied, what about flora and fauna and the people who enjoy the aesthetic qualities of the land?*

A2 Mayor Pickard advised that the land is zoned civic and cultural and not public open space and the remaining question will be taken on notice.

C21-06/14 EXTENSION OF PUBLIC QUESTION TIME - [01122] [02154]

MOVED Cr Hamilton-Prime, SECONDED Cr Gobbert that Public Question Time be EXTENDED for a period of 10 minutes.

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Ms R Fleming , Ocean Reef:

Re: CJ085-06/14 - Mirror Park Skate Park – Review of Facility Management Plan and Proposal for Installation of Lighting.

Q1 If the petition presented tonight has the same wording and different signatures is it still acceptable as a petition?

A1 Mayor Pickard advised yes.

PUBLIC STATEMENT TIME

The following statements were submitted verbally at the Council meeting:

Mrs S Makoare, Greenwood:

Re: CJ109-06/14 - Petition of Electors Requesting the Retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mrs Makoare spoke in relation to the petition requesting the retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mr D Blackburn, Kingsley:

Re: CJ109-06/14 - Petition of Electors Requesting the Retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mr Blackburn spoke in relation to the petition requesting the retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mr R Repke, Kallaroo:

Re: CJ103-06/14 - Confidential - Proposed Disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mr Repke spoke in relation to the proposed disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mrs H Chester, Kingsley:

Re: CJ109-06/14 - Petition of Electors Requesting the Retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mrs Chester spoke in relation to the petition requesting the retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mr J Logan, Greenwood:

Re: CJ109-06/14 - Petition of Electors Requesting the Retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mr Logan spoke in relation to the petition requesting the retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mr K Pearce, Joondalup:

Re: CJ103-06/14 - Confidential - Proposed Disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mr Pearce spoke in relation to the proposed disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mr N Beattie, Kingsley:

Re: CJ109-06/14 - Petition of Electors Requesting the Retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mr Beattie spoke in relation to the petition requesting the retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mrs M Sullivan Davis, Kingsley:

Re: CJ109-06/14 - Petition of Electors Requesting the Retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mrs Sullivan Davis spoke in relation to the petition requesting the retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Master T Davis, Kingsley:

Re: CJ103-06/14 - Confidential - Proposed Disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Master Davis spoke in relation to the proposed disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.

Mr B Bowring, Fremantle:

Re: CJ085-06/14 - Mirror Park Skate Park – Review of Facility Management Plan and Proposal for Installation of Lighting.

Mr Bowring spoke in relation to the proposal for installation of lighting at Mirror Park Skate Park.

Mr C Melville, Ocean Reef:

Re: Petition opposing the installation of lights and the enforcement of 'no parking' and the adherence to times of use at Mirror Park Skate Park.

Mr Melville spoke in relation to the petition opposing the installation of lights and the enforcement of 'no parking' and the adherence to times of use at Mirror Park Skate Park.

APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE**Leave of Absence Previously Approved:**

Cr Russ Fishwick, JP 4 August to 23 September 2014 inclusive;
Cr Philippa Taylor 20 August to 12 September 2014 inclusive.

C22-06/14 REQUEST FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE – CR GEOFF AMPHLETT, JP - [103782]

Cr Geoff Amphlett requested Leave of Absence from Council duties covering the period 6 August to 22 August 2014 inclusive.

MOVED Cr Thomas, SECONDED Cr Hollywood that Council APPROVES the request from Cr Geoff Amphlett for Leave of Absence from Council duties covering the period 6 August to 22 August 2014 inclusive.

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

C23-06/14 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETING, 20 MAY 2014**

That the Minutes of the Council Meeting held on 20 May 2014 be CONFIRMED as a true and correct record.

MINUTES OF SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETINGS, 21 MAY 2014 AND 26 MAY 2014

That the Minutes of the Special Council Meetings held on 21 May 2014 and 26 May 2014 be CONFIRMED as a true and correct record.

MOVED Cr Amphlett, SECONDED Cr Chester that the Minutes of the following meetings of Council be CONFIRMED as a true and correct record:

- 1 Ordinary meeting of Council held on 20 May 2014;**
- 2 Special meetings of Council held on 21 May 2014 and 26 May 2014.**

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER WITHOUT DISCUSSION

2014 Community Art Exhibition

Mayor Pickard extended his congratulations to the winners of the City of Joondalup's 2014 Community Art Exhibition Awards and to all of the local artists who have contributed to this year's spectacular display.

Mayor Pickard announced that prominent local artist Judy Rogers won the major prize of \$1,500 for the most outstanding work in any media category for her piece which was entitled '50x50\$1000'.

Mayor Pickard stated that the Community Art Exhibition showcases the strength and diversity of the local visual arts community and the quality and scope of entries this year is once again outstanding.

Mayor Pickard reported that it is the 17th time the City has hosted this annual event with 114 professional and emerging artists, as well as students contributing both traditional and contemporary pieces in a variety of mediums.

Mayor Pickard advised that all participating artists are either City of Joondalup residents or members of a local visual arts association, and thousands of people have had the opportunity to view the artworks while they have been on display at Lakeside Joondalup Shopping City.

Mayor Pickard advised that the exhibition runs until this Saturday June 28, and there is still time to vote for the Popular Choice Award, which is given to the artwork that receives the most votes from members of the public.

Mayor Pickard encouraged people to visit the exhibition before Saturday and cast a vote either at the Lakeside Joondalup exhibition or online at the City's website at Joondalup.wa.gov.au.

Expanding Horizons Business Forum

Mayor Pickard announced that the City of Joondalup will set a new standard in economic development with the launch of its strategy *Expanding Horizons* at next week's Business Forum at Joondalup Resort.

Mayor Pickard advised that *Expanding Horizons* sets out a long term agenda to expand opportunities for business, investment, research and education, and ultimately local jobs within the City.

Mayor Pickard stated that a major focus for the City is on promoting innovation and growing global business, which aligns with the Chamber of Commerce and Industry WA's vision of making the state a world leading place to live and do business.

Mayor Pickard advised that a valuable perspective on economic development in Western Australia and current business growth opportunities will be provided at the Business Forum from Deidre Willmott, Chief Executive Officer of the Chamber of Commerce and Industry Western Australia.

Mayor Pickard advised that next week's event is the second of the City's business forums for 2014 and follows on from the successful 'Knowledge City' forum held in April.

Currambine Community Centre Green Building Council of Australia Recognition

Mayor Pickard announced that in attendance tonight is Green Building Council of Australia (GBCA) Chief Executive Officer Ms Romilly Madew to make a presentation to the City for achieving a 4-star green star rating for the recently-opened Currambine Community Centre.

Mayor Pickard advised that this fantastic facility received GBCAs tick of approval for its environmentally and financially sustainable design, demonstrating the City's commitment to setting the standards in environmental sustainability practices.

Mayor Pickard commented that the City interestingly is the first local government in Australia to design in-house a public building that has achieved a 4-star green star rating as certified by the GBCA.

Mayor Pickard invited Ms Romilly Madew, Chief Executive Officer of GBCA to the podium to present the certificate to the City.

Ms Madew thanked Mayor Pickard and Councillors and applauded the City of Joondalup in achieving a 4-star green star design and 'as built' rating for the Community Centre.

Ms Madew advised that the Currambine Community Centre is the first in the local government area in Australia and the first project ever to receive a 4-star green star 'as built' rating for a public building.

Ms Madew reported that there are over 700 green star certified projects around Australia and expressed that leadership at a local government level is very much appreciated and highlights the work that is happening in local governments around Australia.

Ms Madew again expressed her applause for the City of Joondalup in achieving a 4-star green star design and 'as built' rating for the Currambine Community Centre and presented Mayor Pickard with a certificate.

Mayor Pickard thanked Ms Madew for the presentation and advised that it was greatly appreciated.

Mayor Pickard congratulated the officers that were involved in the project and was excited that the City had developed that capacity in-house. Mayor Pickard expressed anticipation in the new 'green star' skills being implemented in other projects for the City of Joondalup.

IDENTIFICATION OF MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC

CJ102-06/14	Confidential – Proposed Disposal of Lot 745 (103) Caridean Street, Heathridge and Lot 23 (77) Gibson Avenue, Padbury.
CJ103-06/14	Confidential – Proposed Disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.
CJ104-06/14	Confidential – City Proposed Acquisition of Vacant Crown Land Community Purpose Site – Lot 12223 (12) Blackwattle Parade, Padbury (Reserve 43717).
CJ105-06/14	Confidential – Pinnaroo Point Café/Kiosk - Expression of Interest.
CJ106-06/14	Confidential – Expression of Interest Joondalup City Centre Development.
CJ107-06/14	Confidential – Employment Contract – Director Planning and Community Development.

PETITIONS

C24-06/14	<u>PETITION SUPPORTING THE INSTALLATION OF LIGHTING AND EXTENDING THE HOURS OF OPERATION AT THE MIRROR PARK SKATE PARK IN OCEAN REEF– [22103.05386]</u>
-----------	---

A 235 signature petition has been received on behalf of residents of the City of Joondalup requesting Council approval for the installation of lighting and extending the hours of operation at the Mirror Park Skate Park in Ocean Reef from 7.00pm to 9.00pm.

Council will consider this item at tonight's meeting (CJ085-06/14 refers).

C25-06/14	<u>PETITION REQUESTING THAT COUNCIL DOES NOT GIVE APPROVAL FOR A HOME BUSINESS CATEGORY 2 – HAIRDRESSERS AT 77 OMARA BOULEVARD, ILUKA – [102749.05386]</u>
-----------	--

A 42 signature petition has been received on behalf of residents of the City of Joondalup requesting that Council does not give approval for a Home Business Category 2 – Hairdressers at 77 Omara Boulevard, Iluka.

This application is to be determined by City officers under delegated authority, unless Council wishes a report to be presented in respect of this application.

C26-06/14	<u>PETITION OPPOSING THE INSTALLATION OF LIGHTING AND ENFORCEMENT OF 'NO' PARKING AND ADHERENCE TO HOURS OF OPERATION AT MIRROR PARK SKATE PARK, OCEAN REEF– [22103.05386]</u>
-----------	--

A 114 signature petition has been received on behalf of residents of the City of Joondalup in relation to:

- opposing the installation of lights over or near the skate park at Mirror Park, Ocean Reef
- enforcement of 'no parking' on the verges surrounding Mirror Park skate park along Ocean Reef Road and Venturi Road, Ocean Reef due to safety reasons
- enforcement of adherence to the times of operation of the skate park.

Council will consider this item at tonight's meeting (CJ085-06/14 refers).

MOVED Cr Amphlett, SECONDED Cr Thomas that:

- 1 the petition supporting the installation of lighting and extended operating hours at Mirror Park Skate Park be RECEIVED and considered as part of Council's deliberations on Report CJ085-06/14;**
- 2 the petition in relation to planning approval for a Home Business Category 2 at 77 Omara Boulevard, Iluka be RECEIVED and referred to City officers for consideration in determining the application under Delegated Authority;**
- 3 the petition opposing the installation of lights and the enforcement of 'no parking' and the adherence to times of use at Mirror Park Skate Park be RECEIVED and considered as part of Council's deliberations on Report CJ085-06/14;**

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

C27-06/14

CONSIDERATION OF CHANGE TO ORDER OF BUSINESS – [08122, 02154]

MOVED Mayor Pickard, SECONDED Cr Amphlett that Council in accordance with clause 14.1 of the *City of Joondalup Meeting Procedures Local Law 2013*, SUSPENDS the operation of clause 4.3 – Order of Business of the *City of Joondalup Meeting Procedures Local Law 2013*, to enable the consideration of Item CJ109-06/14 – Petition of Electors requesting the retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley to be discussed before Item CJ079-06/14 – Proposal for levying differential rates for the 2014-15 financial year.

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

**CJ109-06/14 PETITION OF ELECTORS REQUESTING THE
RETENTION OF LOT 971 (52) CREANEY DRIVE,
KINGSLEY**

WARD	South-East
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Garry Hunt Office of the CEO
FILE NUMBER	63627, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Attachment 1 Location Plan
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

PURPOSE

For Council to consider a 1,977 signature petition requesting that Council does not approve the sale of any portion of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley (Attachment 1 refers).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At its meeting held on 20 September 2011 (CJ171-09/11 refers), Council supported an amendment to *District Planning Scheme No. 2* (DPS2) to rezone Lot 971 from 'Civic and Cultural' to 'Commercial' and 'Residential' /R40; (Restricted Use - Aged Persons' Housing') with the funds generated from the proposed sale of the site to be used towards the development of the Joondalup Performing Arts and Cultural Facility (JPACF).

On 10 October 2011, Council received a 602 signature petition requesting the City retain Lot 971 in its natural state with only minor modifications taking place to develop it into a sculpture park. A report was submitted to Council at its meeting held on 20 March 2012 (CJ040-03/12 refers) at which time Council resolved to take no further action in relation to the petition.

At the Council meeting held on 25 June 2013 (C30-03/13 refers) a 1,977 signature petition was tabled requesting the retention of the whole of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley for current and future generations of the City of Joondalup.

It is therefore recommended that Council:

- 1 *TAKES NO FURTHER ACTION in relation to the petition received on 25 June 2013 requesting that Council does not approve the sale of any portion of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley;*
- 2 *ADVISES the lead petitioner of Council's decision.*

BACKGROUND

Lot 971 was acquired by the City in June 1982 from the developer of the area, Portuland Developments Pty Ltd, as it was anticipated there would be a need for civic and cultural facilities to meet community needs. The City has since determined that the land is no longer required for its original purpose due to the progressive development of community facilities within Kingsley since 1982.

Lot 971 has a reciprocal access and car parking agreement with three other adjoining lots. This agreement relates to extensions to Kingsley Tavern on Lot 972 (90) Kingsley Drive, Kingsley during 1992 and the need for the owners to develop a 600m² car park in lieu of a shortfall of parking bays.

A number of reports on the proposed disposal of this site have been submitted to the Strategic Financial Management Committee (SFMC) since March 2011.

At its meeting held on 20 September 2011 (CJ171-09/11 refers), Council supported the rezoning of Lot 971 from 'Civic and Cultural' to 'Commercial' and 'Residential' R40; (Restricted Use - Aged Persons' Housing'). Council further supported that where possible existing grass trees were to be relocated and trees planted in alternative locations throughout the City to offset those trees removed from Lot 971.

On 10 October 2011, Council received a 602 signature petition requesting the City to retain Lot 971 in its natural state with only minor modifications taking place to develop it into a sculpture park. The lead petitioner also spoke on the matter at the City's Annual General Meeting held on 6 December 2011.

At its meeting held on 21 February 2012 (CJ011-02/12 refers), Council resolved as follows:

- "1 NOTES the Minutes of the Annual General Meeting of Electors held on 6 December 2011 forming Attachment 1 to Report CJ011-02/12;*
- 2 in relation to Motion No 1 carried at the Annual General Meeting of Electors:*
 - 2.1 NOTES its resolution of 20 September 2011 (Item CJ171-09/11 refers) supporting the recommendation from the Strategic Financial Management Committee to amend District Planning Scheme No 2 to rezone the land at Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley from 'Civic and Cultural' to 'Commercial and Residential/R40; (Restricted Use – Aged Persons Housing)'; and*
 - 2.2 NOTES a further report will be presented to the Council addressing the matters raised in the petition tabled at the Council meeting held on 11 October 2011 to retain Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley for the purposes of a sculpture park."*

The petition was considered by Council at its meeting held on 20 March 2012 (CJ040-03/12 refers) and Council endorsed that no further action be taken regarding the request detailed in the petition. At the same meeting with regard to Lot 971, Council resolved that the 600m² car park was to be subdivided from the overall 10,000m² site, with the balance 9,400m² to be considered for sale (CJ034-03/12 refers).

It was reported to the SFMC at its meeting held on 24 October 2012 that the City had instructed town planning consultants to provide advice on zoning options for Lot 971. The consultants were also requested to develop indicative concept designs to show how the land could potentially be developed while still retaining mature vegetation on site. The SFMC requested that a detailed report on the concept designs and related valuation information be submitted to a SFMC meeting at a date to be determined.

A confidential report was submitted to the SFMC at its meeting held on 1 July 2013, where the SFMC noted the concept designs and valuation information provided in the report. The SFMC also noted that the impending changes to the *Residential Design Codes of Western Australia* and the progression of an amendment to DPS2 to implement the draft *Local Housing Strategy* could slightly alter the development provisions for Lot 971. The SFMC noted the subject petition and agreed that a further report would be required on the potential impact of the planning matters detailed above at an SFMC meeting date to be determined.

DETAILS

At the Council meeting held on 25 June 2013 (C30-03/13 refers), a 1,977 signature petition was tabled on behalf of residents of the City of Joondalup requesting that Council does not approve the sale of any portion of Lot 971, (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley. The cover page of the petition refers to Lot 971 having mature vegetation which it states is becoming rare and that Council has the opportunity to exercise foresight to preserve Lot 971 for the current and future generations of the City of Joondalup.

Issues and options considered

At its meeting held on 20 September 2011 (CJ171-09/11 refers), Council resolved to initiate an amendment to DPS2 to rezone Lot 971 to 'Commercial' and 'Residential' R40; (Restricted Use - Aged Persons' Housing)'. At the time of making this decision, Council had previously received a number of reports on the subject, including the potential retention of part of Lot 971 for recreational purposes. Council has also considered a petition received in October 2011 that requested the site be retained for a sculpture park.

The subject 1,977 signature petition requests that Lot 971, which is described as a 'bushland block' is retained for future generations of City of Joondalup residents, with the mature vegetation on the site appearing to be the foremost concern.

The Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) Development Control Policy 2.3 Public Open Space in Residential Areas specifies a requirement of 10% of the gross subdivisible area should be given up free of cost for Public Open Space (POS). Currently Kingsley has over 10% POS which exceeds the WAPC's requirement.

Retaining Lot 971 is an option; however, this option would be at a significant financial cost to the City. Loss of revenue would not only result from the funds that would have been generated by the sale of the site, but also the loss of local government rates thereafter with regard to any area of the site proposed for a commercial type zoning. As an area of Lot 971 is being considered for development of housing for residents that are over the age of 55, an additional loss would be the lack of opportunity to create this type of housing in the locality of Kingsley.

Council has supported that the funds generated from the proposed sale of the site are to be used towards the development of the JPACF.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation Sections 3.58 and 3.59 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, together with the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*, determine how a local government may dispose of property.

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme Quality Urban Environment.

Objective Quality built outcomes.

Strategic initiative Buildings and landscaping is suitable for the immediate environment and reflect community values.

Key theme Financial Sustainability.

Objective Financial diversity.

Strategic initiative Identify opportunities for new income streams that are financially sound and equitable.

Policy *Asset Management Policy.*
Sustainability Policy.

Risk management considerations

Not applicable.

Financial/budget implications

Should Council not support the disposal of Lot 971 and retain it in its current form, the JPACF Reserve Fund would not realise a significant amount of funding which could adversely affect its potential for development.

Regional significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability implications

Disposal of City freehold land that was acquired for community use should not be undertaken without there being a nominated purpose. The nominated purpose being examined for Lot 971 is both a commercial type element and an area for aged persons' dwellings. Lot 971 has a land area of approximately 10,000m² with 600m² being utilised as a car park. To date Council has considered that based on its significant land area there are development options for the site.

Council has considered that the zoning of this site should allow for commercial type development, in addition to retaining an area of housing for older residents. Allowing residents to remain in their community to 'age in place' is considered to be an important option for this site and is supported by the area's demographics.

Consultation

The *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996* state that the minimum value of land transactions for which local governments are required to prepare and advertise a Business Plan is \$10 million. Based on this threshold, the City is not required to prepare and advertise a Business Plan should it dispose of Lot 971. Notwithstanding this, to ensure full community consultation takes place, the City will advertise a Business Plan which will include a sign on site, a letterbox drop and notices in *The West Australian* and local newspapers. Advertising will also take place as part of the rezoning process.

COMMENT

Lot 971 is a significantly sized area of City freehold land that was given up by the developers of the area for civic and cultural purposes. As with many City freehold community purpose sites, Lot 971 has remained vacant from the time it has been owned by the City which is 32 years. Community purpose sites remaining vacant potentially creates a perception to the community that the land is POS. Notwithstanding this perception, it has never been the intention for Lot 971 to have this use and the site therefore needs to be considered as a valuable freehold asset.

The relevant issues and options of retaining Lot 971 for recreational purposes, or disposing of the site have been considered by Council in past reports and at its meeting held on 20 September 2011 (CJ171-09/11 refers), Council resolved to dispose of the site with two applicable zones. The benefits of disposing of Lot 971 are additional housing being secured specifically for older residents of the City; the sales proceeds being included in the JPACF and the long term income stream generated by local government rates for any commercial type zoning on the site.

Council would need to reassess if retaining Lot 971 as a park is the best use of this freehold property and therefore in the best overall interests of the City. For Council to rescind its decision of 20 September 2011, an absolute majority would be required.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

MOVED Cr Chester, SECONDED Cr Corr that Council:

- 1 TAKES NO FURTHER ACTION in relation to the petition received on 25 June 2013 requesting that Council does not approve the sale of any portion of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley;
- 2 ADVISES the lead petitioner of Council's decision.

The Motion was Put and

LOST (6/7)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood and McLean.

Against the Motion: Crs Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

MOVED Cr Chester, SECONDED Cr Corr that Council:

- 1 TAKES NO FURTHER ACTION** in relation to the sale of any portion of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley;
- 2 ADVISES** the lead petitioner of Council's decision.

The Motion was Put and**CARRIED (7/6)****In favour of the Motion:** Crs Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.**Against the Motion:** Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood and McLean.**Reason:**

In accordance with Regulation 11(da) of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*, the reason Council made its decision which is significantly different to what the administration recommended is because of the significant community support for the retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley as demonstrated in the petition.

Appendix 18 refers

To access this attachment on electronic document, click here: [Attach18agn240614.pdf](#)

C28-06/14

RESUMPTION OF ORDER OF BUSINESS – [08122, 02154]

MOVED Mayor Pickard, **SECONDED** Cr Amphlett that Council **RESUMES** the operation of clause 4.3 of the *City of Joondalup Meeting Procedures Local Law 2013 – Order of Business*.

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

REPORTS**CJ079-06/14 PROPOSAL FOR LEVYING DIFFERENTIAL RATES FOR THE 2014-15 FINANCIAL YEAR**

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Mike Tidy Corporate Services
FILE NUMBER	103774, 101515
ATTACHMENT	Nil.
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

PURPOSE

For Council to consider submissions in response to the City's advertised proposal for applying differential rates for the 2014-15 Financial Year.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At its special meeting held on 26 May 2014, (JSC02-05/14 refers) Council resolved to apply differential rates in the draft 2014-15 Budget, to advertise seeking public submissions in relation to the proposed differential rates and minimum payments and that a report be presented to Council to consider any submissions received before the adoption of the draft 2014-15 Budget.

The advertising period for submissions closed on Friday 20 June 2014. At the time of preparation of this report no submissions had been received.

It is therefore recommended that Council APPLIES differential rates for rating in the 2014-15 Financial Year in accordance with Section 6.33 of the Local Government Act 1995 and that the differential rates and minimum payments for the draft 2014-15 Budget be those as advertised.

BACKGROUND

At its meeting held on 26 May 2014 (JSC02-05/14 refers), Council considered a report that set out the reasons and basis of the proposed differential rates for the 2014-15 Financial Year.

Differential rating was introduced in 2008-09. The 2014-15 differential rates generate an overall increase of 3.9% for residential, commercial and industrial rates including minimum payments.

DETAILS

In accordance with the provisions of Section 6.36 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act), the City advertised its intention to apply differential rating in the 2014-15 Financial Year and the differential rates it proposed to apply.

The City placed advertisements in *The West Australian* on Wednesday 28 May 2014 and in subsequent editions of the local newspapers on 29 May, 3, 5 and 10 June 2014 as well as on the City's public notice boards and website.

The period of advertising was for a minimum of 21 days during which the City invited submissions in relation to the proposed differential rates. The closing day for public submissions was Friday 20 June 2014. At the time of preparation of this report no submissions had been received.

Issues and options considered

The City is required under Section 6.36 of the Act to consider any submissions received in relation to the proposed differential rates. The Council may resolve to set the rates in the dollar for the draft 2014-15 Budget as advertised or may set alternative rates in the dollar after any submissions received have been considered.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation

Section 6.33 of the *Local Government Act 1995* sets out the provisions in relation to differential rating and enables the City to apply separate rates in the dollar for different categories of property based on zoning, land use, whether they are improved or unimproved or any other characteristic or combination of characteristics prescribed.

Section 6.36 of the *Local Government Act 1995* requires that if the City intends to apply differential rating it must give local public notice of its intention to do so and invite submissions in relation to the proposed differential rates and minimum payments, within 21 days of the date of the notice. Before making a final resolution in relation to the setting of the rates in the dollar and the adoption of the budget the Council is required to consider any submissions received.

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme	Financial Sustainability.
Objective	Effective management.
Strategic initiative	Not applicable.
Policy	Not applicable.

Risk management considerations

There are no risk management issues for applying a differential rate provided the statutory provisions are complied with.

Financial / budget implications

The application of differential rating is apportioning the total rate revenue between different categories of property. There are no net budget implications from applying differential rating. The City could derive exactly the same total revenue by applying a general rate to all categories of property.

Regional significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability implications

Applying differential rating is important to ensure an equitable distribution of rates across all sectors of the community. Having a reasonable rate increase is considered prudent and in the best interests of the long term financial sustainability of the City of Joondalup.

Consultation

The proposed differential rates have been advertised and submissions invited in accordance with the requirements of Section 6.36 of the Act. At the time of preparation of this report no submissions had been received.

COMMENT

The proposal to apply differential rates has been considered by Council which resolved at its meeting held on 26 May 2014 (JSC02-05/14 refers) to advertise and invite submissions on the proposal from the public. At the time of preparation of this report no submissions had been received and it is recommended that the differential rates and minimum payments advertised be applied in the draft 2014-15 Budget.

Additional Information

The Director Corporate Services advised Elected Members that following the preparation of the report for this item and prior to the close of submissions, a submission had been received from Urbis Valuations and Advisory on behalf of Lend Lease (INWE14/14821). The submission has considered the impact of the proposed differential rates on the Lend Lease property, Lakeside Joondalup Shopping City.

Advice has been given to Elected Members in respect of this submission (INT14/15211) and Council is to have regard to the matters raised in making its decision on the item.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council APPLIES differential rates for rating in the 2014-15 Financial Year in accordance with Section 6.33 of the *Local Government Act 1995* and that the differential rates and minimum payments for the draft 2014-15 Budget be as follows:

	Rate in \$	Minimum Payment
<u>General Rate - GRV</u>		\$
Residential Improved	0.049903	797.00
Residential Vacant	0.070548	797.00
Commercial Improved	0.061062	814.00
Commercial Vacant	0.099806	814.00
Industrial Improved	0.055857	814.00
Industrial Vacant	0.099806	814.00
<u>General Rate - UV</u>		
Residential	0.009078	797.00
Rural	0.009034	797.00

MOVED Mayor Pickard, SECONDED Cr Thomas that Council:

- 1 **NOTES** the submission received in relation to the Proposal for Levying Differential Rates for the 2014-15 Financial Year;
- 2 **APPLIES** differential rates for rating in the 2014-15 Financial Year in accordance with Section 6.33 of the *Local Government Act 1995* and that the differential rates and minimum payments for the draft 2014-15 Budget be as follows:

	Rate in \$	Minimum Payment
<u>General Rate - GRV</u>		\$
Residential Improved	0.049903	797.00
Residential Vacant	0.070548	797.00
Commercial Improved	0.061062	814.00
Commercial Vacant	0.099806	814.00
Industrial Improved	0.055857	814.00
Industrial Vacant	0.099806	814.00
<u>General Rate - UV</u>		
Residential	0.009078	797.00
Rural	0.009034	797.00

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

CJ080-06/14 DRAFT 2014-15 BUDGET

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Mike Tidy Corporate Services
FILE NUMBER	103774, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	<p>Attachment 1 City of Joondalup draft 2014-15 Budget Executive Report</p> <p>Attachment 1a Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature or Type – (grey)</p> <p>Attachment 1b Statement of Comprehensive Income by Program – (grey)</p> <p>Attachment 2 Statement of Cash Flows – (grey)</p> <p>Attachment 3 Rate Setting Statement – (grey)</p> <p>Attachment 4 Rating Information Statement – (grey)</p> <p>Attachment 5 Notes to and forming Part of the Budget – (blue)</p> <p>Attachment 6 Capital Expenditure – (yellow)</p> <p>Attachment 7 Vehicle and Plant Replacement Program – (pink)</p> <p>Attachment 8 Schedule of Fees and Charges – (white)</p> <p>Attachment 9 Business Unit Services Matrix – (white)</p>
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

PURPOSE

For Council to adopt the draft 2014-15 Budget.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The process of preparing the 2014-15 Budget commenced in late 2013. It has encompassed detailed budget analysis and preparation, executive review and Elected Member workshops.

The draft 2014-15 Budget has been developed within a strategic financial planning framework after due consideration of Council priorities and the resource allocation requirements of these priorities.

The process for the development of the draft 2014-15 Budget has incorporated a review of its *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* to ensure it is achievable and sustainable while maintaining alignment to the City's *Strategic Community Plan, Joondalup 2022*, to ensure the City is delivering on the vision of "A global City: bold, creative and prosperous".

It is therefore recommended that Council, BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY ADOPTS the annual budget for the City of Joondalup for the year ending 30 June 2015, incorporating the following:

- 1 *Budget Statements.*
- 2 *Rates.*
- 3 *Emergency Services Levy.*
- 4 *Domestic Refuse Charges.*
- 5 *Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees.*
- 6 *Early Payment Incentives.*
- 7 *Payment Options.*
- 8 *Late Payment Interest.*
- 9 *Emergency Services Levy Interest Charge.*
- 10 *Instalment and Payment Arrangement Administration Fees and Interest Charges.*
- 11 *Capital Works Program.*
- 12 *Transfers from Reserves.*
- 13 *Transfers to Reserves.*
- 14 *Transfers from Trust.*
- 15 *Fees and Charges.*
- 16 *Loan Borrowings.*
- 17 *Material Variances for Reporting Purposes.*

BACKGROUND

The 2014-15 Budget process has been in progress since late 2013. The contents of the budget have been refined over this period after presentations, analysis and review by the Chief Executive Officer, executive and senior staff, followed by extensive workshops and consultation with Elected Members.

The draft 2014-15 Budget has been guided by a long term financial planning framework aimed at securing the financial sustainability of the City. This requires continuing commitment and the draft 2014-15 Budget represents another step in that commitment.

DETAILS

Development of the draft 2014-15 Budget

The City of Joondalup's 2014-15 Budget has been prepared against the backdrop of continuous review and assessment of the City's strategic direction and financial sustainability.

The 2014-15 Budget is another significant step towards the City's vision of "A global City: bold, creative and prosperous" while still delivering a financially responsible and sustainable rate increase that will enable the City to provide for the services, facilities and works that the community identified in Joondalup 2022.

The budget process has been conducted over many months and has involved extensive analytical and review stages as summarised below:

- Continuous analysis of the 2013-14 financial performance.
- Assessment of financial capacity, sustainability, assets and reserves.
- Set budget parameters.

- Submission of operating and capital proposals.
- Initial assessment of proposals:
 - Operations
 - Capital
 - Community Need
 - Plans and Strategies
 - Implementation of new efficiencies.
- Reference and alignment to the *Strategic Community Plan*.
- Ongoing review of service delivery and confirmation of service standards.
- Critical analysis of *2013-14 Annual Plan* performance.
- Review proposals for capacity:
 - Rating
 - Alternative revenue streams
 - Resources to implement and deploy.
- Determination of potential reductions.
- Executive analysis.
- *Strategic Financial Plan* alignment and review.
- Elected Member Workshops (during February, March, April and May 2014).

The integrated planning framework is depicted in the following diagram:



Operating Budget

The context for the City of Joondalup's 2014-15 Budget is one of a heightened degree of economic uncertainty for the near future on the back of tough Federal and State budgets. Sources of revenue other than rates such as grant funds are being cut or increases being frozen and returns on investments remain subdued while the pressure on costs and the need to maintain and provide new infrastructure continues.

Challenges the City has had to address in framing the draft 2014-15 Budget include:

- declining interest rates reducing investment returns
- continued pressure on operating costs
- a further 0.25% increase to the superannuation guarantee
- a 96% increase in the landfill levy
- resourcing continued demand for services and facilities.

The City has reviewed all fees and charges to ensure they reflect legislative requirements, current policies and are set at appropriate levels for the services provided. The City is mindful of the impacts of fee increases on the community and in most cases the increases are modest. Parking fees are proposed to be increased for 2014-15 by 10 cents per hour for each category.

The operating budget facilitates the provision of the resources required to enable the City to provide for the services, facilities and works that the community have identified in Joondalup 2022. There will be little or no capacity to undertake or implement unbudgeted or unplanned works or services during 2014-15.

Capital Budget

The 2014-15 capital expenditure program contains a number of significant projects and programs including:

- \$17.9 million for a multi-storey car park between Reid Promenade and Boas Avenue with construction expected to commence by August 2014.
- \$2.9 million for a new community facility at Bramston Park.
- \$1.3 million to commence the new hockey facility at Warwick Open Space including a synthetic surface pitch.
- \$1.0 million to commence the construction of a new car park next to the Marmion Angling and Aquatic Club.
- \$0.6 million to replace jetties at Ocean Reef Boat Harbour.
- \$0.7 million for new basketball facilities at HBF Arena Joondalup as an instalment on a total contribution commitment of \$4.0 million.
- \$0.7 million for extensions to Warwick Leisure Centre as an instalment on a total contribution commitment of \$2.3 million.
- \$2.9 million to advance the Ocean Reef Marina, Joondalup Performing Arts and Cultural Facility and other significant projects.
- \$1.2 million to complete streetscape and landscaping works on Shenton Avenue and the streetscape renewal program.
- \$12.4 million for various road construction, drainage and streetlight works including:
 - Blackspot projects at Joondalup Drive and Shenton Avenue and Hepburn Avenue and Wanneroo Road
 - dualling of Ocean Reef Road from Marmion Avenue to Oceanside Promenade and Whitfords Avenue from Northshore Drive to Belrose Entrance
 - Joondalup City Centre lighting
 - road preservation and resurfacing, local traffic treatments and blackspot projects, stormwater drainage and other street lighting works.
- \$2.3 million in other building works, facility upgrades and mini-makeovers.
- \$3.6 million for parks equipment, playground equipment, shelters, barbecues and parks reticulation refurbishments in accordance with landscape master plans or asset preservation plans.

- \$1.8 million on maintenance and capital for natural areas, landscaping and conservation including fencing, paths and firebreaks and management of dedicated bushland areas as well as bushland in developed parks and foreshores.
- \$0.8 million for new footpaths, shared use paths, bicycle parking facilities and slab path replacements.

(Attachment 1 refers)

Reserve Transfers

The City will transfer the following amounts to and from various reserve accounts during 2014-15:

- Transfer \$1.4 million to the Parking Facility Reserve being surplus funds generated from paid parking operations.
- Transfer \$2.5 million to the Tamala Park Land Sales Reserve representing expected equity distribution by the Tamala Park Regional Council from the sale of developed land.
- Transfer \$3.3 million to the Joondalup Performing Arts and Cultural Facility Reserve from the proceeds of sale of land owned by the City.
- Transfer \$120,000 to the Non Current Long Service Leave Liability Reserve to cover the increase in long service leave liabilities.
- Transfer \$45,714 to the Vehicle, Plant and Equipment Reserve being the surplus funds available after expenditure on the replacement of various vehicles, plant and equipment.
- Transfer \$1.6 million to various reserves being interest that is expected to be earned from the investment of reserve funds during 2014-15.
- Transfer \$8.0 million from the Parking Facility Reserve to fund the construction of the Multi Storey Car Park and for CCTV in the City Centre.
- Transfer \$2.8 million from the Strategic Asset Management Reserve to contribute to the Warwick Leisure Centre extension (\$690,909), contribute to the relocation of the Wanneroo Basketball Association to the HBF Arena Joondalup (\$750,000), fund City Centre Lighting (\$500,000), complete the refurbishment of the Padbury Child Health Centre (\$290,073), the continuation of the Cafes/Kiosks/Restaurants, Joondalup City Centre Office Development and Jinan Garden projects (\$511,665) and to partly fund the acquisition of land (\$88,000).
- Transfer \$1 million from the Marmion Car Park Reserve to fund the construction of a car park facility adjacent to the Marmion Angling and Aquatic Club.
- Transfer \$905,485 from the Joondalup Performing Arts and Cultural Facility Reserve to progress the project.
- Transfer \$656,578 from the Ocean Reef Marina Reserve to partly fund the continuation of the Marina project.
- Transfer \$148,473 from the Public Art Reserve to fund the development of a public art project.
- Transfer \$314,353 from the Waste Management Reserve to lower the impact of increased refuse disposal costs and to fund upgrades to the Materials Recovery Facility.

- Transfer \$1.7 million from the Capital Works Carried Forward Reserve to provide for 2013-14 uncompleted works to be undertaken in 2014-15.

Loan Borrowings

The City proposes to borrow \$13 million in 2014-15. These will fund the multi-storey car park (\$10 million), Bramston Park facility (\$1.7 million) and the new hockey facility (\$1.3 million) major projects.

Material Variances

The *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) requires that each year a local government is to adopt a materiality level for the purpose of reporting variances in the monthly Statement of Financial Activity. At its meeting held on 19 October 2010 (CJ179-10/10 refers), Council resolved that in future a materiality level be determined as part of budget adoption each year if it was not proposed to make any changes.

The current level of variance which is considered material for the purposes of reporting under regulation 34(5) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* is \$50,000 or 5% of the appropriate base, whichever is the higher. It is not proposed to make any changes to that level.

Revaluation of Rateable Property

Every three years there is a general revaluation, for rating purposes, of all properties in the City of Joondalup. 2014-15 is a revaluation year with the revaluation undertaken by the Valuer General. Overall, across the City, residential Gross Rental Valued (GRV's) properties have increased by approximately 21% while commercial GRV's have increased by approximately 19%. The City is mindful of the potential impact of valuation changes. As has been the case for a number of years differential rating will be applied for 2014-15 ensuring that the City is able to equitably spread rate increases across the community. The differentials proposed for residential, commercial and industrial property, both improved and unimproved, have been reviewed.

Rate and Refuse Charges Increases

Differential rating is proposed to continue in the 2014-15 financial year. Differential rates have been proposed for residential improved, residential vacant, commercial improved, commercial vacant, industrial improved and industrial vacant. The proposed differential rates for commercial and industrial vacant land are twice the lowest differential rate. The proposed differential for residential vacant land is 41% higher than the lowest differential rate. The intent of these differentials is to encourage the development of vacant residential, commercial and industrial land.

The proposed differential rates provide for an overall rate increase of 3.9%. The corresponding minimum payments are also proposed to be increased by 3.9%. The 2014-15 proposed rate increase recognises the need for long term financial sustainability. The proposed rate increase is less than the 5.0% projected in the City's current *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan*. With a 3.9% overall rate increase and based on an average gross rental value of \$22,709 the average residential improved rates levy (excluding refuse charge) within the City will be \$1,139.

The City's domestic refuse charge is proposed to increase 3.9% to \$346 in 2014-15. The City is using funds from its Waste Management Reserve to help contain the impact of refuse cost increases.

Issues and options considered

The process for the development of the draft 2014-15 Budget has involved:

- the identification of long term directions for financial management of income and expenditure following a rigorous analysis and consideration of Council's current financial position
- the establishment of financial parameters for the 2014-15 financial year including consideration of rating income, grants, fees and charges and other income, and likely demands on expenditure.

The City has, for a number of years, offered a variety of options for the payment of rates including those required under legislation. In 2013-14 the City offered AdvancePay as a further alternative option for the payment of rates. This will be continued in 2014-15 whereby, following the payment of 2014-15 rates and charges, ratepayers can, if they wish, commence paying the following year's rates in advance in weekly, fortnightly or monthly payments, by direct debit, with no fees or interest charges for any payments received by the City prior to the due date in August 2014.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation The accompanying 2014-15 Budget has been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995*, the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* and *Australian Accounting Standards*.

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme Financial Sustainability.

Objective Effective management.

Strategic initiative Not applicable.

Policy Not applicable.

Risk management considerations

When setting the Annual Budget the City is exposed to financial risk over the long term if insufficient regard is given to both revenue and expenditure implications beyond the budget period. A rigorous review of the *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* during the budget process has helped to mitigate the long term risks.

Financial / budget implications

These are detailed in the budget papers.

All amounts quoted in this report are exclusive of GST, unless otherwise stated.

Sustainability implications

The Council has, as a key financial objective, the long term financial sustainability of the City of Joondalup in order to strengthen its capacity to achieve its key objectives as set out in the *Strategic Community Plan*.

Consultation

The City of Joondalup's 2014-15 Budget has been prepared against the backdrop of significant on-going review and assessment of the City's strategic direction and financial position by the executive and Elected Members. Six budget workshops were undertaken in the preparation of the 2014-15 Budget.

The proposed differential rates for the 2014-15 year have been advertised for public comment for 21 days. At the time of preparation of this report no submissions had been received.

COMMENT

The 2014-15 Budget preparation has been one of the most demanding in recent times in the context of a heightened degree of economic uncertainty for the near future and on the back of tough Federal and State budgets. Sources of revenue other than rates such as grant funds are being cut or increases being frozen and returns on investments remain subdued while the pressure on costs and the need to maintain and provide new infrastructure continues.

The 2014-15 Budget delivers a financially responsible rate increase of 3.9% while the City's review of its *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* ensures that it is achievable and sustainable while maintaining alignment to the *City's Strategic Community Plan, Joondalup 2022*, to ensure the City is delivering on the vision of "A global City: bold, creative and prosperous".

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Absolute Majority.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY:

- 1 ADOPTS the annual budget for the City of Joondalup for the year ending 30 June 2015 as per Appendix 17 to Report CJ080-06/14, comprising:
 - 1.1 Executive Report (Attachment 1 refers – grey);
 - 1.2 Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature or Type (Attachment 1a refers – grey);
 - 1.3 Statement of Comprehensive Income by Program (Attachment 1b refers – grey);
 - 1.4 Statement of Cash Flows (Attachment 2 refers – grey);
 - 1.5 Rate Setting Statement (Attachment 3 refers – grey);
 - 1.6 Rating Information Statement (Attachment 4 refers – grey);
 - 1.7 Notes to and Forming Part of the Budget (Attachment 5 refers – grey);

- 1.8 Capital Expenditure (Attachment 6 refers – yellow);
- 1.9 Vehicle and Plant Replacement Program (Attachment 7 refers – pink);
- 1.10 Schedule of Fees and Charges (Attachment 8 refers – white);
- 1.11 Business Unit Services Matrix (Attachment 9 refers – white);

2 Rates:

- 2.1 In accordance with the provisions of Sections 6.32, 6.33 and 6.35 of the *Local Government Act 1995* IMPOSES Differential Rates and Minimum Payments for the 2014-15 Financial Year in accordance with the following tables:

2.1.1 Gross Rental Valued Properties:

On each Residential, Commercial and Industrial Lot or other piece of rateable land as follows:

Category of Property	Gross Rental Value Rates (Cents in the dollar)	Minimum Payment (\$)
Residential Improved	4.9903	797
Residential Vacant	7.0548	797
Commercial Improved	6.1062	814
Commercial Vacant	9.9806	814
Industrial Improved	5.5857	814
Industrial Vacant	9.9806	814

2.1.2 Unimproved Valued Properties:

On each Residential and Rural Lot or other piece of rateable land as follows:

Category of Property	Unimproved Value Rates (Cents in the dollar)	Minimum Payment (\$)
Residential	0.9078	797
Rural	0.9034	797

- 2.2 In accordance with the provisions of Section 6.32 and Section 6.37 of the *Local Government Act 1995* IMPOSES Specified Area Rates for the 2014-15 Financial Year in accordance with the following tables:

Specified Area	Gross Rental Value Rates (Cents in the dollar)	Purpose
Harbour Rise (described in 2.2.1).	0.52718	Maintaining enhanced landscaping which will be applied during 2014-15.
Iluka (described in 2.2.2).	0.51521	Maintaining enhanced landscaping which will be applied during 2014-15.
Woodvale Waters (described in 2.2.3).	0.50106	Maintaining enhanced landscaping which will be applied during 2014-15.

- 2.2.1 Harbour Rise Specified Rate area comprises the area bounded by:

Going along Whitfords Avenue from the corner of Seychelles Land and following the shared boundaries of Whitfords Avenue with Lots 9009 Martinique Mews, Lots 470-478, 413-414, Lot 397, Lots 331-333, crossing Barbados Turn and continuing north with shared boundaries of Curacao Lane and Lots 337-334, 378, 377, 403, 402, 376-367, and Lot 9009 Angove Drive;

North-east along the boundary of Lot 9009 Angove Drive, across Mallorca Avenue and following the boundaries of Lot 251 and 250 where they meet Angove Drive;

Following the shared boundaries of Ewing Drive with Lots 250, 249, 409, 410, 247, 245-240, 411 and to strata Lots 1 and 2 (Lot 408) and then across Ewing Drive along the boundary that strata Lot 1 (Lot 201) Ewing Drive shares with Lot 650 Ewing Drive, and along the rear boundaries of strata Lot 1 (Lot 201) Ewing Drive and Lots 200-198 Marbella Drive;

Along the boundary that Lot 198 Marbella Drive shares with Lot 171 and 172 Waterford Drive, across Marbella Drive and continuing along the rear boundaries of strata Lots 1 and 2 (Lot 197) to strata Lots 1 and 2 (Lot 190) Algarve Way, along the boundary that Lot 184 Tobago Rise shares with Lot 181 Waterford Drive, across Tobago Rise and then along the boundary between Lot 1 Tobago Rise and Lots 182 and 183 Waterford Drive, continuing along the rear boundaries of Lots 75-66 The Corniche and Lots 142-149 The Corniche. Along the rear boundary of Lot 150 The Corniche until the boundary between Lot 204 and Lot 166 Lukin Road is reached. Along the boundary between Lots

204 and 166 Lukin Road, along the front boundaries of Lots 166-164 Lukin Road. Along the boundary of Lot 164 Lukin Road that is shared with Hepburn Avenue and continuing along Hepburn Avenue along the south-eastern boundaries of Leeward Park;

Continuing along the shared boundaries of Hepburn Avenue with Lot 170 Amalfi Drive, Lots 492-503 Seychelles Lane and Lot 9009 Martinique Mews;

2.2.2 Iluka Specified Rate area comprises the area bounded by Shenton Avenue, Marmion Avenue and Burns Beach Road;

2.2.3 Woodvale Waters Specified Rate area comprises the area bounded by Timberlane Drive and Yellagonga Regional Park with street addresses of Grey-Smith Gardens, Phillips Fox Terrace, Buvelot Place, Wakelin Close, Conder Place, Streeton Parade, Withers Grove, Olsen Court, Heysen Crest, Fullwood Walk except for Lots 156 Streeton Parade and Lot 12240 Phillips-Fox Terrace;

3 Emergency Services Levy

In accordance with the provisions of Sections 36B and 36L of the *Fire and Emergency Services Authority of Western Australia Act 1998*, IMPOSES the 2014-15 Emergency Services Levy Rates and Minimum and Maximum Payments on Residential, Vacant Land, Commercial, Industrial and Miscellaneous lots as follows:

ESL CATEGORY	ESL Rate (Cents in \$)	Minimum and Maximum Payments ESL CHARGES BY PROPERTY USE			
		Residential and Vacant Land		Commercial, Industrial and Miscellaneous	
		Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum
1	1.12	\$64	\$330	\$64	\$186,000

4 Domestic Refuse Charges

In accordance with the provisions of Section 67, Division 3, Part 6 of the *Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007*, IMPOSES the following domestic refuse charges for the 2014-15 financial year:

a	Per existing unit serviced	\$346.00
b	Each Additional Service	\$346.00
c	Collection from within the property boundary	\$56.00
d	New Refuse Service - Purchase and delivery of bin	\$65.00

5 Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees:

In accordance with the *Building Act 2011* and Regulation 53 of the *Building Regulations 2012*, IMPOSES for the 2014-15 financial year, a Private Swimming Pool Inspection fee of \$31.02 for each property where a private swimming pool is located;

6 Early Payment Incentives:

6.1 In accordance with the provisions of Section 6.46 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, OFFERS early payment incentives for the payment of rates and charges being full payment of all current and arrears of rates including specified area rates, emergency services levy, domestic refuse charge and private swimming pool inspection fees within 28 days of the issue date on the annual rate notice, for eligibility to enter the early incentive prize draw.

6.2 The Major Prize will comprise the following:

6.2.1 Volkswagen Golf 103 TSI Highline 5D Hatchback Turbo;

6.3 The Chief Executive Officer is AUTHORISED to finalise the additional Naming Rights Prize Package Sponsors and Other Prize Sponsors to be determined in accordance with past practice;

7 Payment Options:

7.1 In accordance with the provisions of Section 6.45 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, OFFERS the following payment options for the payment of rates (including specified area rates), emergency services levy, domestic refuse charge and private swimming pool inspection fees:

7.1.1 One Instalment:

7.1.1.1 Payment in full (including all arrears) within 28 days of the issue date of the annual rate notice to be eligible to enter the rates incentive scheme for prizes;

7.1.1.2 Payment in full within 35 days of the issue date of the annual rate notice and no entitlement to enter the rates incentive scheme for prizes;

7.1.2 Two Instalments:

7.1.2.1 The first instalment of 50% of the total current rates (including specified area rates), emergency services levy, domestic refuse charge, private swimming pool inspection fees and instalment charge, plus the total outstanding arrears payable within 35 days of date of issue of the annual rate notice;

7.1.2.2 The second instalment of 50% of the total current rates (including specified area rates), emergency services levy, domestic refuse charge, private swimming pool inspection fees and instalment charge, payable 63 days after the due date of first instalment;

7.1.3 Four Instalments:

7.1.3.1 The first instalment of 25% of the total current rates (including specified area rate), emergency services levy, domestic refuse charge, private swimming pool inspection fees and instalment charge, plus the total outstanding arrears payable within 35 days of date of issue of the annual rate notice;

7.1.3.2 The second, third and fourth instalments, each of 25% of the total current rates (including specified area rates), emergency services levy, domestic refuse charge, private swimming pool inspection fees and instalment charge, payable as follows:

- The second instalment 63 days after due date of first instalment;
- The third instalment 63 days after due date of second instalment;
- The fourth instalment 63 days after due date of third instalment;

7.2 The City offers AdvancePay as a further alternative option for the payment of rates whereby, following the payment of the 2014-15 rates and charges, ratepayers can, if they wish, commence paying the 2014-15 rates in advance in weekly, fortnightly or monthly payments, by direct debit, with no fees or interest charges for any payments received by the City prior to the due date in August 2015;

8 Late Payment Interest:

In accordance with the provisions of Section 6.13 and 6.51 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, IMPOSES interest on all current and arrears of rates (including Specified Area rates), current and arrears of domestic refuse charges, current and arrears of private swimming pool inspection fees at a rate of 11% per annum, calculated on a simple interest basis on arrears amounts which remain unpaid and current amounts which remain unpaid after 35 days from the issue date of the original rate notice, or the due date of the instalment as the case may be and continues until the instalment is fully paid. Excluded are deferred rates, instalment current amounts not yet due under the two or four-payment instalment option, registered pensioner portions and current government pensioner rebate amounts. Interest is calculated daily on the outstanding balance and is debited to the account monthly in arrears;

9 Emergency Services Levy Interest Charge:

In accordance with the provisions of Section 36S of the *Fire and Emergency Services Authority of Western Australia Act 1998*, IMPOSES interest on all current and arrears amounts of emergency services levy at the rate of 11% per annum, calculated on a simple interest basis on amounts which remain unpaid after 35 days from the issue date of the original rate notice, or the due date of an instalment and continues until the arrears is fully paid. Excluded are instalment current amounts not yet due under the two or four payment instalment option, registered pensioner portions and current government pensioner rebate amounts. Interest is calculated daily on the outstanding balance and is debited to the account monthly in arrears;

10 Instalment and Payment Arrangement Administration Fees and Interest Charges:

10.1 In accordance with the provisions of Section 6.45 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, for the 2014-15 financial year, IMPOSES the following administration fees and interest charges for payment of rates (including specified area rates), domestic refuse charge and private swimming pool inspection fees:

10.1.1 Two Instalment Option:

An administration fee of \$12 for instalment two, together with an interest charge of 5.5% per annum, calculated on a simple interest basis on 50% of the total current general rate, specified area rate (where applicable), emergency services levy, domestic refuse charge and private swimming pool inspection fees calculated from the due date of the first instalment for 63 days until the due date of the second and final instalment;

10.1.2 Four Instalment Option:

An administration fee of \$12 for each of the second, third and fourth instalments, together with an interest charge of 5.5% per annum, calculated on a simple interest basis on:

75% of the total current general rate, specified area rate (where applicable), emergency service levy, domestic refuse charge and private swimming pool inspection fees calculated from the due date of the first instalment for 63 days until the due date of the second instalment;

50% of the total current general rate, specified area rate (where applicable), emergency service levy, domestic refuse charge and private swimming pool inspection fees calculated from the due date of the second instalment to the due date of the third instalment;

25% of the total current general rate, specified area rate (where applicable), emergency service levy, domestic refuse charge and private swimming pool inspection fees calculated from the due date of the third instalment to the due date of the fourth instalment;

10.1.3 Special Payment Arrangements:

Special fortnightly, monthly or bi-monthly payment arrangements can be made with the City for those ratepayers who may be unable to pay in full or according to the instalment plans offered. An administration fee of \$34 if paid by Direct Debit (bank account only) or \$52 if paid by another method is charged on each special payment arrangement and penalty interest of 11% per annum, from and including the thirty sixth day from the issue of the rates notice, is applied to the outstanding balance until the account is paid in full;

- 10.2 In accordance with the provisions of Section 6.49 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, AUTHORISES the Chief Executive Officer to enter into special payment arrangements with ratepayers for the payment of general rates, specified area rates (where applicable), emergency services levy, domestic refuse charges (inclusive of GST where applicable) and private swimming pool inspection fees during the 2014-15 financial year;
- 11 ADOPTS the *Five Year Capital Works Program* with the 2014-15 program incorporated into the 2014-15 Budget as set out in the budget papers in Attachment 6 (yellow attachment);
- 12 AUTHORISES as part of the 2014-15 Budget the following transfers from Reserves:

Reserve	Amount	Purpose
Waste Management.	\$314,353	To lower the impact of increasing refuse disposal costs.
Ocean Reef Marina.	\$656,578	To fund the continuation of the Marina Project.
Joondalup Performing Arts and Cultural Facility.	\$905,485	To fund the continuation of this project.
Parking Facility.	\$7,966,500	To construct the Multi Storey Car park Project and for the acquisition of CCTV equipment for the City Centre.
Public Art.	\$148,473	For a public art project.
Marmion Car Park Reserve.	\$1,000,000	To fund the construction of a car park adjacent to the Marmion Angling and Aquatic Club.

Reserve	Amount	Purpose
Strategic Management. Asset	\$2,830,647	To fund the refurbishment of the Padbury Child Health Centre, contributions to the Warwick Leisure Centre extension and relocation of the Wanneroo Basketball Association to HBF Arena Joondalup, City Centre lighting, and the continuation of the Cafes/Kiosks/Restaurants, Joondalup City Centre Office Development and Jinan Garden Projects.
Capital Works Carried Forward.	\$1,699,192	2013-14 uncompleted works to be undertaken in 2014-15.

- 13 AUTHORISES as part of the 2014-15 Budget the following transfers to Reserves:

Reserve	Amount	Purpose
Vehicle, Plant and Equipment.	\$45,714	Surplus funds after completion of Vehicle and Plant replacement program in 2014-15.
Tamala Park Land Sales.	\$2,500,000	Equity distribution from Tamala Park Regional Council.
Joondalup Performing Arts and Cultural Facility.	\$3,348,750	Proceeds of land sales to fund future works undertaken on this project.
Non-Current Long Service Leave Liability.	\$120,000	Increase in cover for future long service leave liabilities.
Parking Facility.	\$1,374,872	Surplus paid parking funds to provide for future parking and other Joondalup City Centre works and services.
All reserves.	\$1,580,668	Interest earned on the investment of reserve funds.

- 14 AUTHORISES as part of the 2014-15 Budget the following transfers from the Trust Fund:

Trust	Amount	Purpose
Cash in Lieu Public Open Space.	\$296,395	To undertake works on various parks and reserves.

- 15 ADOPTS as part of the 2014-15 Budget, the Fees and Charges, as set out in Attachment 8 (white attachment) to the Budget, with those fees and charges being applicable from Monday, 7 July 2014 unless indicated otherwise in Attachment 8 (white attachment) to the Budget;
- 16 In accordance with the provisions of Section 6.20 of the *Local Government Act 1995* and as part of the 2014-15 Budget, AUTHORIZES the following borrowings for the 2014-15 financial year, subject to the projects progressing to the point where loan funds are required, where the borrowings are intended as only part funding:
- 16.1 \$10,000,000 for the Multi-Storey Car Park project;
- 16.2 \$1,769,000 for the Bramston Park Facility project;
- 16.3 \$1,276,423 for the Synthetic Hockey Pitch project;
- 17 ADOPTS for the financial year ended 30 June 2015 a variance amount of \$50,000 or 5% of the appropriate base, whichever is the higher, to be a material variance for the purposes of reporting under Regulation 34(5) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

The Director Planning and Community Development left the Chamber at 8.38pm and returned at 8.40pm.

Cr Chester left the Chamber at 8.38pm and returned at 8.41pm.

MOVED Mayor Pickard, SECONDED Cr Hamilton-Prime that Council BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY:

- 1 **ADOPTS the annual budget for the City of Joondalup for the year ending 30 June 2015 as per Appendix 17 to Report CJ080-06/14, comprising:**
- 1.1 **Executive Report (Attachment 1 refers – grey);**
- 1.2 **Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature or Type (Attachment 1a refers – grey);**
- 1.3 **Statement of Comprehensive Income by Program (Attachment 1b refers – grey);**
- 1.4 **Statement of Cash Flows (Attachment 2 refers – grey);**
- 1.5 **Rate Setting Statement (Attachment 3 refers – grey);**
- 1.6 **Rating Information Statement (Attachment 4 refers – grey);**
- 1.7 **Notes to and Forming Part of the Budget, subject to the deletion of the current Note 1 (v) Major Land Transactions and its replacement with the insertion of a new Note 16 Major Land Transactions (Appendix 19 refers) as tabled (Attachment 5 refers – grey);**

- 1.8 Capital Expenditure (Attachment 6 refers – yellow);
- 1.9 Vehicle and Plant Replacement Program (Attachment 7 refers – pink);
- 1.10 Schedule of Fees and Charges (Attachment 8 refers – white);
- 1.11 Business Unit Services Matrix (Attachment 9 refers – white);

2 Rates:

- 2.1 In accordance with the provisions of Sections 6.32, 6.33 and 6.35 of the *Local Government Act 1995* IMPOSES Differential Rates and Minimum Payments for the 2014-15 Financial Year in accordance with the following tables:

2.1.1 Gross Rental Valued Properties:

On each Residential, Commercial and Industrial Lot or other piece of rateable land as follows:

Category of Property	Gross Rental Value Rates (Cents in the dollar)	Minimum Payment (\$)
Residential Improved	4.9903	797
Residential Vacant	7.0548	797
Commercial Improved	6.1062	814
Commercial Vacant	9.9806	814
Industrial Improved	5.5857	814
Industrial Vacant	9.9806	814

2.1.2 Unimproved Valued Properties:

On each Residential and Rural Lot or other piece of rateable land as follows:

Category of Property	Unimproved Value Rates (Cents in the dollar)	Minimum Payment (\$)
Residential	0.9078	797
Rural	0.9034	797

- 2.2** In accordance with the provisions of Section 6.32 and Section 6.37 of the *Local Government Act 1995* IMPOSES Specified Area Rates for the 2014-15 Financial Year in accordance with the following tables:

Specified Area	Gross Rental Value Rates (Cents in the dollar)	Purpose
Harbour Rise (described in 2.2.1).	0.52718	Maintaining enhanced landscaping which will be applied during 2014-15.
Iluka (described in 2.2.2).	0.51521	Maintaining enhanced landscaping which will be applied during 2014-15.
Woodvale Waters (described in 2.2.3).	0.50106	Maintaining enhanced landscaping which will be applied during 2014-15.

- 2.2.1** Harbour Rise Specified Rate area comprises the area bounded by:

Going along Whitfords Avenue from the corner of Seychelles Land and following the shared boundaries of Whitfords Avenue with Lots 9009 Martinique Mews, Lots 470-478, 413-414, Lot 397, Lots 331-333, crossing Barbados Turn and continuing north with shared boundaries of Curacao Lane and Lots 337-334, 378, 377, 403, 402, 376-367, and Lot 9009 Angove Drive;

North-east along the boundary of Lot 9009 Angove Drive, across Mallorca Avenue and following the boundaries of Lot 251 and 250 where they meet Angove Drive;

Following the shared boundaries of Ewing Drive with Lots 250, 249, 409, 410, 247, 245-240, 411 and to strata Lots 1 and 2 (Lot 408) and then across Ewing Drive along the boundary that strata Lot 1 (Lot 201) Ewing Drive shares with Lot 650 Ewing Drive, and along the rear boundaries of strata Lot 1 (Lot 201) Ewing Drive and Lots 200-198 Marbella Drive;

Along the boundary that Lot 198 Marbella Drive shares with Lot 171 and 172 Waterford Drive, across Marbella Drive and continuing along the rear boundaries of strata Lots 1 and 2 (Lot 197) to strata Lots 1 and 2 (Lot 190) Algarve Way, along the boundary that Lot 184 Tobago Rise shares with Lot 181 Waterford Drive, across Tobago Rise and then along the boundary between Lot 1 Tobago Rise and Lots 182 and 183 Waterford Drive, continuing along the rear boundaries of Lots 75-66 The Corniche

and Lots 142-149 The Corniche. Along the rear boundary of Lot 150 The Corniche until the boundary between Lot 204 and Lot 166 Lukin Road is reached. Along the boundary between Lots 204 and 166 Lukin Road, along the front boundaries of Lots 166-164 Lukin Road. Along the boundary of Lot 164 Lukin Road that is shared with Hepburn Avenue and continuing along Hepburn Avenue along the south-eastern boundaries of Leeward Park;

Continuing along the shared boundaries of Hepburn Avenue with Lot 170 Amalfi Drive, Lots 492-503 Seychelles Lane and Lot 9009 Martinique Mews;

2.2.2 Iluka Specified Rate area comprises the area bounded by Shenton Avenue, Marmion Avenue and Burns Beach Road;

2.2.3 Woodvale Waters Specified Rate area comprises the area bounded by Timberlane Drive and Yellagonga Regional Park with street addresses of Grey-Smith Gardens, Phillips Fox Terrace, Buvelot Place, Wakelin Close, Conder Place, Streeton Parade, Withers Grove, Olsen Court, Heysen Crest, Fullwood Walk except for Lots 156 Streeton Parade and Lot 12240 Phillips-Fox Terrace;

3 Emergency Services Levy

In accordance with the provisions of Sections 36B and 36L of the *Fire and Emergency Services Authority of Western Australia Act 1998*, IMPOSES the 2014-15 Emergency Services Levy Rates and Minimum and Maximum Payments on Residential, Vacant Land, Commercial, Industrial and Miscellaneous lots as follows:

ESL CATEGORY	ESL Rate (Cents in \$)	Minimum and Maximum Payments ESL CHARGES BY PROPERTY USE			
		Residential and Vacant Land		Commercial, Industrial and Miscellaneous	
		Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum
1	1.12	\$64	\$330	\$64	\$186,000

4 Domestic Refuse Charges

In accordance with the provisions of Section 67, Division 3, Part 6 of the *Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007*, IMPOSES the following domestic refuse charges for the 2014-15 financial year:

a	Per existing unit serviced	\$346.00
b	Each Additional Service	\$346.00
c	Collection from within the property boundary	\$56.00
d	New Refuse Service - Purchase and delivery of bin	\$65.00

5 Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees:

In accordance with the *Building Act 2011* and Regulation 53 of the *Building Regulations 2012*, IMPOSES for the 2014-15 financial year, a Private Swimming Pool Inspection fee of \$31.02 for each property where a private swimming pool is located;

6 Early Payment Incentives:

6.1 In accordance with the provisions of Section 6.46 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, OFFERS early payment incentives for the payment of rates and charges being full payment of all current and arrears of rates including specified area rates, emergency services levy, domestic refuse charge and private swimming pool inspection fees within 28 days of the issue date on the annual rate notice, for eligibility to enter the early incentive prize draw.

6.2 The Major Prize will comprise the following:

6.2.1 Volkswagen Golf 103 TSI Highline 5D Hatchback Turbo;

6.3 The Chief Executive Officer is AUTHORISED to finalise the additional Naming Rights Prize Package Sponsors and Other Prize Sponsors to be determined in accordance with past practice;

7 Payment Options:

7.1 In accordance with the provisions of Section 6.45 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, OFFERS the following payment options for the payment of rates (including specified area rates), emergency services levy, domestic refuse charge and private swimming pool inspection fees:

7.1.1 One Instalment:

7.1.1.1 Payment in full (including all arrears) within 28 days of the issue date of the annual rate notice to be eligible to enter the rates incentive scheme for prizes;

7.1.1.2 Payment in full within 35 days of the issue date of the annual rate notice and no entitlement to enter the rates incentive scheme for prizes;

7.1.2 Two Instalments:

7.1.2.1 The first instalment of 50% of the total current rates (including specified area rates), emergency services levy, domestic refuse charge, private swimming pool inspection fees and instalment charge, plus the total outstanding arrears payable within 35 days of date of issue of the annual rate notice;

7.1.2.2 The second instalment of 50% of the total current rates (including specified area rates), emergency services levy, domestic refuse charge, private swimming pool inspection fees and instalment charge, payable 63 days after the due date of first instalment;

7.1.3 Four Instalments:

7.1.3.1 The first instalment of 25% of the total current rates (including specified area rate), emergency services levy, domestic refuse charge, private swimming pool inspection fees and instalment charge, plus the total outstanding arrears payable within 35 days of date of issue of the annual rate notice;

7.1.3.2 The second, third and fourth instalments, each of 25% of the total current rates (including specified area rates), emergency services levy, domestic refuse charge, private swimming pool inspection fees and instalment charge, payable as follows:

- The second instalment 63 days after due date of first instalment;**
- The third instalment 63 days after due date of second instalment;**
- The fourth instalment 63 days after due date of third instalment;**

7.2 The City offers AdvancePay as a further alternative option for the payment of rates whereby, following the payment of the 2014-15 rates and charges, ratepayers can, if they wish, commence paying the 2014-15 rates in advance in weekly, fortnightly or monthly payments, by direct debit, with no fees or interest charges for any payments received by the City prior to the due date in August 2015;

8 Late Payment Interest:

In accordance with the provisions of Section 6.13 and 6.51 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, IMPOSES interest on all current and arrears of rates (including Specified Area rates), current and arrears of domestic refuse charges, current and arrears of private swimming pool inspection fees at a rate of 11% per annum, calculated on a simple interest basis on arrears amounts which remain unpaid and current amounts which remain unpaid after 35 days from the issue date of the original rate notice, or the due date of the instalment as the case may be and continues until the instalment is fully paid. Excluded are deferred rates, instalment current amounts not yet due under the two or four-payment instalment option, registered pensioner portions and current government pensioner rebate amounts. Interest is calculated daily on the outstanding balance and is debited to the account monthly in arrears;

9 Emergency Services Levy Interest Charge:

In accordance with the provisions of Section 36S of the *Fire and Emergency Services Authority of Western Australia Act 1998*, IMPOSES interest on all current and arrears amounts of emergency services levy at the rate of 11% per annum, calculated on a simple interest basis on amounts which remain unpaid after 35 days from the issue date of the original rate notice, or the due date of an instalment and continues until the arrears is fully paid. Excluded are instalment current amounts not yet due under the two or four payment instalment option, registered pensioner portions and current government pensioner rebate amounts. Interest is calculated daily on the outstanding balance and is debited to the account monthly in arrears;

10 Instalment and Payment Arrangement Administration Fees and Interest Charges:

10.1 In accordance with the provisions of Section 6.45 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, for the 2014-15 financial year, IMPOSES the following administration fees and interest charges for payment of rates (including specified area rates), domestic refuse charge and private swimming pool inspection fees:

10.1.1 Two Instalment Option:

An administration fee of \$12 for instalment two, together with an interest charge of 5.5% per annum, calculated on a simple interest basis on 50% of the total current general rate, specified area rate (where applicable), emergency services levy, domestic refuse charge and private swimming pool inspection fees calculated from the due date of the first instalment for 63 days until the due date of the second and final instalment;

10.1.2 Four Instalment Option:

An administration fee of \$12 for each of the second, third and fourth instalments, together with an interest charge of 5.5% per annum, calculated on a simple interest basis on:

75% of the total current general rate, specified area rate (where applicable), emergency service levy, domestic refuse charge and private swimming pool inspection fees calculated from the due date of the first instalment for 63 days until the due date of the second instalment;

50% of the total current general rate, specified area rate (where applicable), emergency service levy, domestic refuse charge and private swimming pool inspection fees calculated from the due date of the second instalment to the due date of the third instalment;

25% of the total current general rate, specified area rate (where applicable), emergency service levy, domestic refuse charge and private swimming pool inspection fees calculated from the due date of the third instalment to the due date of the fourth instalment;

10.1.3 Special Payment Arrangements:

Special fortnightly, monthly or bi-monthly payment arrangements can be made with the City for those ratepayers who may be unable to pay in full or according to the instalment plans offered. An administration fee of \$34 if paid by Direct Debit (bank account only) or \$52 if paid by another method is charged on each special payment arrangement and penalty interest of 11% per annum, from and including the thirty sixth day from the issue of the rates notice, is applied to the outstanding balance until the account is paid in full;

10.2 In accordance with the provisions of Section 6.49 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, AUTHORISES the Chief Executive Officer to enter into special payment arrangements with ratepayers for the payment of general rates, specified area rates (where applicable), emergency services levy, domestic refuse charges (inclusive of GST where applicable) and private swimming pool inspection fees during the 2014-15 financial year;

11 ADOPTS the *Five Year Capital Works Program* with the 2014-15 program incorporated into the 2014-15 Budget as set out in the budget papers in Attachment 6 (yellow attachment);

12 AUTHORISES as part of the 2014-15 Budget the following transfers from Reserves:

Reserve	Amount	Purpose
Waste Management.	\$314,353	To lower the impact of increasing refuse disposal costs.
Ocean Reef Marina.	\$656,578	To fund the continuation of the Marina Project.
Joondalup Performing Arts and Cultural Facility.	\$905,485	To fund the continuation of this project.
Parking Facility.	\$7,966,500	To construct the Multi Storey Car park Project and for the acquisition of CCTV equipment for the City Centre.
Reserve	Amount	Purpose
Public Art.	\$148,473	For a public art project.
Marmion Car Park Reserve.	\$1,000,000	To fund the construction of a car park adjacent to the Marmion Angling and Aquatic Club.
Strategic Asset Management.	\$2,830,647	To fund the refurbishment of the Padbury Child Health Centre, contributions to the Warwick Leisure Centre extension and relocation of the Wanneroo Basketball Association to HBF Arena Joondalup, City Centre lighting, and the continuation of the Cafes/Kiosks/Restaurants, Joondalup City Centre Office Development and Jinan Garden Projects.
Capital Works Carried Forward.	\$1,699,192	2013-14 uncompleted works to be undertaken in 2014-15.

- 13 **AUTHORISES** as part of the 2014-15 Budget the following transfers to Reserves:

Reserve	Amount	Purpose
Vehicle, Plant and Equipment.	\$45,714	Surplus funds after completion of Vehicle and Plant replacement program in 2014-15.
Tamala Park Land Sales.	\$2,500,000	Equity distribution from Tamala Park Regional Council.
Joondalup Performing Arts and Cultural Facility.	\$3,348,750	Proceeds of land sales to fund future works undertaken on this project.
Non-Current Long Service Leave Liability.	\$120,000	Increase in cover for future long service leave liabilities.
Parking Facility.	\$1,374,872	Surplus paid parking funds to provide for future parking and other Joondalup City Centre works and services.
All reserves.	\$1,580,668	Interest earned on the investment of reserve funds.

- 14 **AUTHORISES** as part of the 2014-15 Budget the following transfers from the Trust Fund:

Trust	Amount	Purpose
Cash in Lieu Public Open Space.	\$296,395	To undertake works on various parks and reserves.

- 15 **ADOPTS** as part of the 2014-15 Budget, the Fees and Charges, as set out in Attachment 8 (white attachment) to the Budget, with those fees and charges being applicable from Monday, 7 July 2014 unless indicated otherwise in Attachment 8 (white attachment) to the Budget;

- 16 In accordance with the provisions of Section 6.20 of the *Local Government Act 1995* and as part of the 2014-15 Budget, **AUTHORISES** the following borrowings for the 2014-15 financial year, subject to the projects progressing to the point where loan funds are required, where the borrowings are intended as only part funding:

16.1 \$10,000,000 for the Multi-Storey Car Park project;

16.2 \$1,769,000 for the Bramston Park Facility project;

16.3 \$1,276,423 for the Synthetic Hockey Pitch project;

- 17 ADOPTS for the financial year ended 30 June 2015 a variance amount of \$50,000 or 5% of the appropriate base, whichever is the higher, to be a material variance for the purposes of reporting under Regulation 34(5) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.**

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Appendices 17 and 19 refer

*To access this attachment on electronic document, click here: [Attach17agn240614.pdf](#)
[Attach19min240614.pdf](#)*

CJ081-06/14 DEVELOPMENT, CODE VARIATION AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATIONS - APRIL 2014

WARD	All		
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Ms Dale Page Planning and Community Development		
FILE NUMBER	07032, 101515		
ATTACHMENTS	Attachment 1	Monthly Development Applications Determined – April 2014	
	Attachment 2	Monthly Subdivision Applications Processed – April 2014	
	Attachment 3	Monthly Building R-Code Applications Decision – April 2014	
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Information - includes items provided to Council for information purposes only that do not require a decision of Council (that is for 'noting').		

PURPOSE

For Council to note the number and nature of applications considered under delegated authority.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Clause 8.6 of *District Planning Scheme No. 2* (DPS2) allows Council to delegate all or some of its development control powers to a committee or an employee of the City.

The purpose of delegation of certain powers by Council, in addition to other town planning matters, is to facilitate timely processing of development applications, *Residential Design Codes* (R-Code) applications and subdivision applications. The framework for the delegation of those powers is set out in resolutions adopted by Council and is reviewed on a two yearly basis, or as required. All decisions made by staff, acting under delegated authority as permitted under the delegation notice, are reported to Council on a monthly basis.

This report identifies the following applications determined by the administration with delegated authority powers during April 2014 (Attachments 1, 2 and 3 refer):

- 1 Planning applications (applications for planning approval (development applications) and R-Code applications).
- 2 Subdivision applications.
- 3 Building R-Code applications.

BACKGROUND

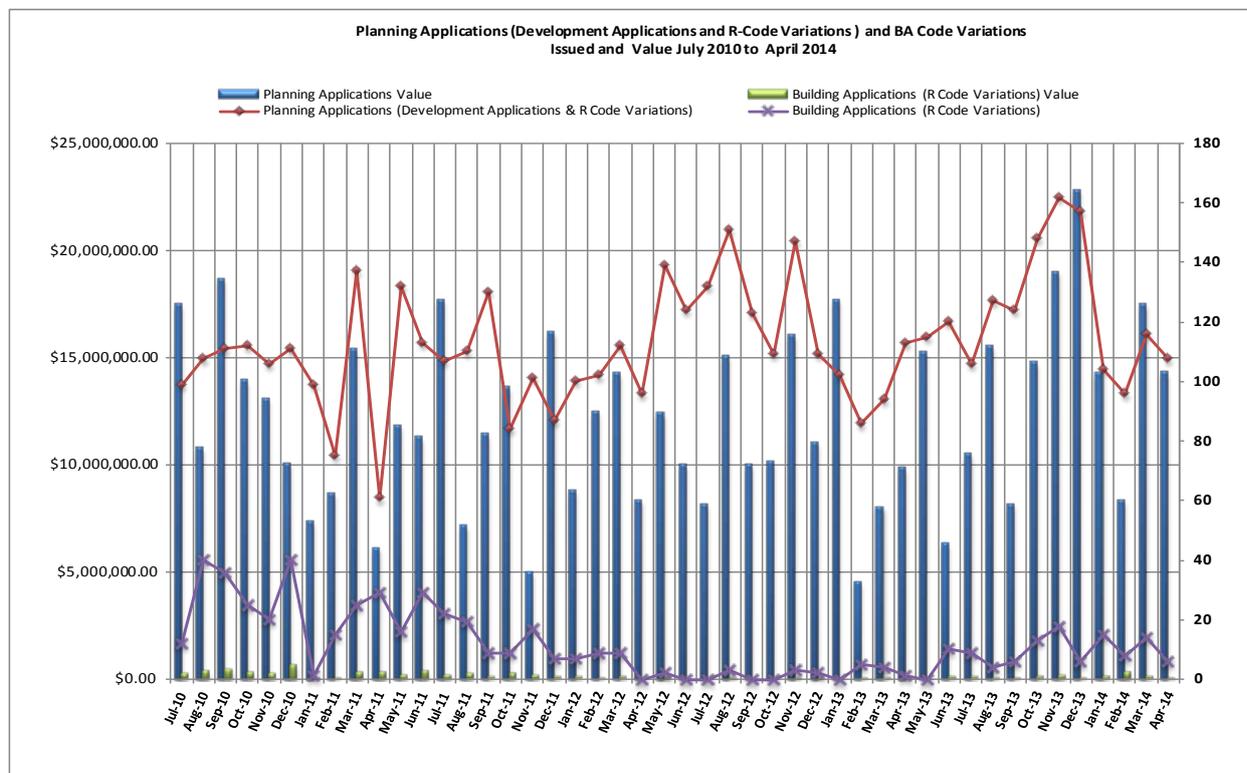
DPS2 requires that delegations be reviewed every two years, unless a greater or lesser period is specified by Council. At its meeting held on 25 June 2013 (CJ094-06/13 refers), Council considered and adopted the most recent Town Planning Delegations via its review of the Register of Delegation of Authority.

DETAILS

The number of applications determined under delegated authority during April 2014, is shown in the table below:

Applications determined under delegated authority – April 2014		
Type of Application	Number	Value (\$)
Planning applications (development applications and R-Codes applications)	108	\$ 14,310,567
Building applications (R-Codes applications)	6	\$41,909
TOTAL	114	\$ 14,352,476

The total number and value of planning and building R-Code applications determined between July 2010 and April 2014 is illustrated in the graph below:



The number of development applications received during April was 134. (This figure does not include any applications that may become the subject of an R-Code application as part of the building permit approval process).

The number of development applications current at the end of April was 273. Of these, 46 were pending additional information from applicants, and 76 were being advertised for public comment.

In addition to the above, 298 building permits were issued during the month of April with an estimated construction value of \$43,250,553.

The number of subdivision and strata subdivision referrals processed under delegated authority during April 2014 is shown in the table below:

Subdivision referrals processed under delegated authority for April 2014		
Type of referral	Number	Potential additional new lots
Subdivision applications	4	4
Strata subdivision applications	1	2

Issues and options considered

Not applicable.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation *City of Joondalup District Planning Scheme No. 2.*

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme Quality Urban Environment.

Objective Quality built outcomes.

Strategic initiative Buildings and landscaping is suitable for the immediate environment and reflect community values.

Policy Not applicable. All decisions made under delegated authority have due regard to any of the City's policies that apply to the particular development.

Clause 8.6 of DPS2 permits development control functions to be delegated to persons or committees. All subdivision applications were assessed in accordance with relevant legislation and policies, and a recommendation made on the applications to the Western Australian Planning Commission.

Risk management considerations

The delegation process includes detailed practices on reporting, checking and cross checking, supported by peer review in an effort to ensure decisions taken are lawful, proper and consistent.

Financial/budget implications

A total of 114 applications were determined for the month of April with a total amount of \$56,714 received as application fees.

All figures quoted in this report are exclusive of GST.

Regional significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability implications

Not applicable.

Consultation

Consultation may be required by the provisions of the R-Codes, any relevant policy and/or DPS2.

Of the 108 development applications determined during April 2014 consultation was undertaken for 54 of those applications. R-Codes applications for assessment against the applicable Design Principles (previously known as Performance Criteria), which are made as part of building applications, are required to include comments from adjoining landowners. Where these comments are not provided, the application will remain the subject of an R-Codes application, but be dealt with by Planning Approvals. The five subdivision applications processed during April 2014 were not advertised for public comment.

COMMENT

Large local governments utilise levels of delegated authority as a basic business requirement in relation to town planning functions. The process allows for timeliness and consistency in decision-making for rudimentary development control matters. The process also allows the elected members to focus on strategic business direction for the Council, rather than day-to-day operational and statutory responsibilities.

All proposals determined under delegated authority are assessed, checked, reported on and cross checked in accordance with relevant standards and codes.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

MOVED Cr Amphlett, SECONDED Cr Thomas that Council NOTES the determinations and recommendations made under delegated authority in relation to the:

- 1 Applications for planning approval and R-Codes applications described in Attachment 1 to Report CJ081-06/14 during April 2014;**
- 2 Subdivision applications described in Attachment 2 to Report CJ081-06/14 during April 2014;**
- 3 Building Residential Design Code applications described in Attachment 3 to Report CJ081-06/14 during April 2014.**

The Motion was Put and CARRIED (13/0) by Exception Resolution after consideration of CJ098-06/14, page 188 refers.

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Appendix 1 refers

To access this attachment on electronic document, click here: [Attach1brf100614.pdf](#)

CJ082-06/14 AMENDMENT NO. 72 TO DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2 - LOT 929 (1244) MARMION AVENUE, CURRAMBINE – CONSIDERATION FOLLOWING PUBLIC CONSULTATION

WARD	North
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Ms Dale Page Planning and Community Development
FILE NUMBER	103440, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Attachment 1 Location plan Attachment 2 Zoning plan (existing and proposed) Attachment 3 Scheme amendment process flowchart Attachment 4 Consultation map Attachment 5 Schedule of submissions
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Legislative - includes the adoption of local laws, planning schemes and policies.

PURPOSE

For Council to consider the adoption of proposed Amendment No. 72 to *District Planning Scheme No. 2*, following public consultation.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The subject site is the Currambine Central shopping centre, located within the Currambine District Centre Structure Plan (CDCSP) area, which includes a variety of retail and entertainment activities.

The site has a split zoning with a 'Business' zoned portion to the north and a 'Commercial' zoned portion to the south. The portion of land the subject to the amendment is 280m² in area and is located within the 'Commercial' zone behind the existing cinemas, to the south of the car park adjoining the Currambine Community Centre.

The applicant sought to amend *District Planning Scheme No. 2* (DPS2) to rezone the portion of land from 'Commercial' to 'Business'. However, Council at its meeting held on 19 November 2013 (CJ203-11/13 refers), resolved to proceed with Amendment No. 72 to DPS2 on the basis of the existing 'Commercial' zone being retained, and the additional use 'Vehicle Repairs' being a discretionary ("D") land use within this portion of land.

The proposed scheme amendment was advertised for public comment for a period of 42 days, closing on 7 May 2014. One late submission was received, being an objection. The concern raised relates to the location of a vehicle repairs or similar use operating from the site having a negative impact on the area that is becoming a dining and cultural precinct.

The portion of land, being at the rear of the existing Currambine shopping centre and cinema, off the main street, is considered appropriate for the location of a vehicle repairs given that it is fronting a proposed future car park and it is not an area highly visible to the main street of the Currambine District Centre. The restriction of the land use only being able to occupy this portion of the 'Commercial' zone ensures that there is no impact on the main street and the preferred location of more active land uses, such as restaurants.

It is recommended that Council adopts the scheme amendment, and forwards the amendment to the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) for consideration.

BACKGROUND

Suburb/Location	Part of Lot 929 (1244) Marmion Avenue, Currambine.
Applicant	Dynamic Planning.
Owner	Davidson Pty Ltd and Roman Catholic Archbishop.
Zoning	DPS Commercial.
	MRS Urban.
Site area	75,000m ² (280m ² the subject of the amendment).
Structure plan	<i>Currambine District Centre Structure Plan No. 6.</i>

Lot 929 is bound by Shenton Avenue to the south and Marmion Avenue to the west. To the east and north it is bound by properties that are also contained within the Currambine District Centre Structure Plan (CDCSP). This includes a number of 'Business' zoned properties as well as a 'Civic and Cultural' zoned property, which is the site of the new Currambine Community Centre (Attachment 1 refers).

Lot 929 has a split zoning with the southern portion zoned 'Commercial' and the northern portion zoned 'Business'.

The portion of land the subject of the amendment is adjacent to an existing cinema complex and would front a yet to be constructed car park.

A development application that includes an extension to the cinema complex was approved by the Metro North-West Joint Development Assessment Panel on 26 February 2014. These additions to the cinema complex will abut the area proposed to be rezoned.

Previously, a development application for 'vehicle repairs' (Automasters), fronting the main street of the Currambine District Centre, was refused by Council due to the inappropriate location of this use fronting the main street. The applicant subsequently requested a review of the decision by the *State Administrative Tribunal*. The review was unsuccessful and Council's decision was upheld.

At its meeting held on 19 November 2013 (CJ203-11/13 refers), Council resolved as follows:

"That Council, pursuant to Part 5 of the Planning and Development Act 2005 and regulations 13 and 25 of the Town Planning Regulations 1967, PR OCEEDS with Amendment No. 72 to the City of Joondalup District Planning Scheme No. 2 to:

- 1 *Include portion of Lot 929 (1244) Marmion Avenue, Currambine, in Schedule 2 – Section 1 - Additional Uses as follows:*

NO	STREET/LOCALITY	PARTICULARS OF LAND	ADDITIONAL USE
1-24	1244 Marmion Avenue, Currambine	Portion of Lot 929	Vehicle Repairs ("D")

- 2 *Amend the Scheme Map to depict 'Additional Use: 1-24' over portion of Lot 929 (1244) Marmion Avenue, Currambine, as depicted in the attached, for the purpose of public advertising for a period of 42 days."*

The proposed amendment was referred to the Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) for its comment. The EPA decided that a formal environmental review of the amendment was not required and subsequently Amendment No. 72 was advertised for public comment commencing on 26 March 2014.

The process flow chart for amendments to DPS2 is provided as Attachment 3.

DETAILS

The proposed amendment to DPS2 seeks to include 'Vehicle Repairs' as a discretionary ("D") land use within a 280m² portion of land adjacent to the existing cinema complex (Attachment 2 refers).

Issues and options considered

The issue to be considered by Council is the suitability of the proposed additional use 'Vehicle Repairs' as a discretionary ("D") use.

The options available to Council in considering the scheme amendment proposal are:

- adopt the proposed amendment
- adopt the proposed amendment, with modification
or
- refuse to adopt the proposed amendment.

In all of the above options, the proposal is forwarded to the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) for the Minister for Planning's determination.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation

*Planning and Development Act 2005.
Town Planning Regulations 1967.
District Planning Scheme No. 2.
Currambine District Centre Structure Plan No. 6.*

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme

Economic Prosperity, Vibrancy and Growth.

Objective

Activity Centre development.

Strategic initiative Support the development of fresh and exciting de-centralised areas of activity.

Policy Not applicable.

Planning and Development Act 2005 and Town Planning Regulations 1967

Part 5 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* along with the *Town Planning Regulations 1967* enable local government to amend a Local Planning Scheme and sets out the process to be followed. Council supported the initiation of the proposed amendment and adopted it for the purposes of public advertising at its meeting held on 19 November 2013 (CJ121-11/13 refers). The proposed amendment was then referred to the EPA for its comment. The EPA decided that a formal environmental review of the amendment was not required.

Upon closure of the advertising period, Council is required to consider all submissions received during the advertising period and to either adopt the amendment, with or without modifications, or refuse the amendment. The decision is then forwarded to the WAPC which makes a recommendation to the Minister for Planning. The Minister can either grant final approval to the amendment, with or without modifications, or refuse the amendment.

District Planning Scheme No. 2 (DPS2)

The subject portion of land is zoned 'Commercial'. The following clause of DPS2 sets out the intent and objectives of the 'Commercial' zone:

3.7.1 The Commercial Zone is intended to accommodate existing or proposed shopping and business centres where it is impractical to provide an Agreed Structure Plan in accordance with Part 9 of the Scheme.

The objectives of the Commercial Zone are to:

- (a) make provision for existing or proposed retail and commercial areas that are not covered by an Agreed Structure Plan;*
- (b) provide for a wide range of uses within existing commercial areas, including retailing, entertainment, professional offices, business services and residential.*

Additional uses are able to be considered where listed in Schedule 2 – Section 1 of DPS2 as set out under Clause 3.15:

3.15 Additional Uses (Schedule 2 – Section 1)

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Zoning Table, the land specified in Section 1 of Schedule 2 may be used for the specific use or uses that are listed in addition to any uses permissible in the zone in which the land is situated subject to the conditions set out in Schedule 2 with respect to that land.

Currambine District Centre Structure Plan No. 6

All subdivision and development within the Currambine District Centre is guided by the *Currambine District Centre Structure Plan No. 6*. The objectives of the 'Commercial' zone, which are in addition to the DPS2 objectives, are listed below:

The Commercial zone is intended to accommodate a wider range of uses including retailing, entertainment, professional offices, business services and residential. The land uses listed in the Scheme for the Commercial zone are the land uses that can be considered in the Commercial zone.

8.1.1 Objectives

The general objectives of the Commercial zone are:

- i. The create an active focus for the community with a diversity of retail and commercial uses that generates day and evening activity;*
- ii. To allow appropriate businesses to locate and develop in close proximity to residential areas for the convenience of the community;*
- iii. Encourage high standards of 'Main Street' built form and an active edge to create and attractive facade to vehicle and pedestrian routes providing visual amenity and interaction;*
- iv. Provide efficient vehicle access and circulation with pedestrian priority; and*
- v. Encourage a high level of passive surveillance of public and private spaces.*

Risk management considerations

Not applicable.

Financial / budget implications

The applicant has paid fees of \$5,447 (excluding GST) for the processing of the scheme amendment.

Regional significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability implications

Not applicable.

Consultation

The proposed scheme amendment was advertised for public comment for a period of 42 days closing on 7 May 2014, by way of:

- letters to adjoining land owners as indicated in Attachment 4
- a notice placed in the Joondalup Community newspaper and *The West Australian* newspaper
- a sign on the subject site
- a notice on the City's website.

One late submission was received, being an objection. The concern relates to the location of a vehicle repairs or similar use operating from the site having a negative impact on the area that is becoming a dining and cultural precinct.

A schedule of submissions is provided in Attachment 5.

COMMENT

The portion of land being at the rear of the existing Currambine Shopping Centre and Cinema, off the main street and fronting a proposed future car park is considered appropriate for the location of a vehicle repairs given that it not an area highly visible from the main street of the Currambine District Centre.

In response to the submission received, it is considered that the restriction of the land use to this portion of 'Commercial' zone ensures that there is no impact on the main street and the preferred location of more active land uses, such as restaurants.

Considering the above, it is recommended that the proposed amendment be adopted and the documents be endorsed and submitted to the WAPC for the Minister for Planning's determination.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

MOVED Cr Amphlett, **SECONDED** Cr Thomas that Council:

1 pursuant to Regulation 17(2) of the *Town Planning Regulations 1967*, **ADOPTS** Amendment No. 72 to the *City of Joondalup District Planning Scheme No. 2* to:

1.1 Include portion of Lot 929 (1244) Marmion Avenue, Currambine, in Schedule 2 – Section 1 - Additional Uses as follows:

NO	STREET/LOCALITY	PARTICULARS OF LAND	ADDITIONAL USE
1-24	1244 Marmion Avenue, Currambine	Portion of Lot 929	Vehicle Repairs ("D")

1.2 Amend the Scheme Map to depict 'Additional Use: 1-24' over portion of Lot 929 (1244) Marmion Avenue, Currambine, as depicted in Attachment 2 to Report CJ082-06/14;

2 **AUTHORISES** the affixation of the Common Seal and signing of the documents relevant to Amendment No. 72 to *City of Joondalup District Planning Scheme No. 2*;

3 pursuant to Regulation 18 of the *Town Planning Regulations 1967*, **FORWARDS** Amendment No. 72 and Council's decision to the Western Australian Planning Commission for consideration;

4 **NOTES** the submission received and advises the submitter of Council's decision.

The Motion was Put and CARRIED (13/0) by Exception Resolution after consideration of CJ098-06/14, page 188 refers.

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Appendix 2 refers

To access this attachment on electronic document, click here: [Attach2brf100614.pdf](#)

Disclosure of Financial Interest

Name/Position	Cr Teresa Ritchie, JP.
Item No./Subject	CJ083-06/14 - Retrospective Car Park Addition to Edith Cowan University, Lot 504 (270) Joondalup Drive, Joondalup.
Nature of interest	Financial Interest.
Extent of Interest	Cr Ritchie is employed by Edith Cowan University.

Cr Ritchie left the Chamber at 8.52pm.

Disclosure of interest affecting impartiality

Name/Position	Mayor Troy Pickard.
Item No./Subject	CJ083-06/14 - Retrospective Car Park Addition to Edith Cowan University, Lot 504 (270) Joondalup Drive, Joondalup.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	Mayor Pickard is a former student and Guild President at Edith Cowan University.

Name/Position	Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime.
Item No./Subject	CJ083-06/14 - Retrospective Car Park Addition to Edith Cowan University, Lot 504 (270) Joondalup Drive, Joondalup.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Former member of Edith Cowan University Council. • Formally employed in a consulting capacity in Health and Safety at Edith Cowan University. • Current Edith Cowan University student. • Featured in advertising material for Edith Cowan University as a current student.

CJ083-06/14 RETROSPECTIVE CAR PARK ADDITION TO EDITH COWAN UNIVERSITY, LOT 504 (270) JOONDALUP DRIVE, JOONDALUP

WARD	North
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Ms Dale Page Planning and Community Development
FILE NUMBER	05802, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Attachment 1 Location plan Attachment 2 Development plans
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Administrative - Council administers legislation and applies the legislative regime to factual situations and circumstances that affect the rights of people. Examples include town planning applications, building licences and other decisions that may be appealable to the State Administrative Tribunal.

PURPOSE

For Council to determine a retrospective application for a car park addition to Edith Cowan University at Lot 504 (207) Joondalup Drive, Joondalup.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A retrospective application for development approval has been received for a 186 bay car park addition to the north-western corner of the Edith Cowan University site, adjacent to the intersection of Joondalup Drive and Grand Boulevard.

The City's *District Planning Scheme No. 2* (DPS2) requires a three metre wide landscape strip to be designed, developed and maintained to the satisfaction of the City where a car parking area abuts a street. The applicant seeks approval for a landscape strip that varies in width from nil to 28 metres to the Grand Boulevard frontage. This requirement is satisfied along the Joondalup Drive frontage with a landscape strip of between five metres and 28 metres provided. As the width of some portions of the landscape strip along Grand Boulevard does not meet the requirements outlined within DPS2 by more than 10%, the application is required to be determined by Council.

Additionally, DPS2 requires shade trees to be placed and maintained in car parking areas at the rate of one tree for every four car bays to the satisfaction of the City. There are currently only six existing shade trees on site, at a rate of one for every 31 bays. The existing car park can only accommodate an additional 14 shade trees allowing for the provision of shade trees at a rate of one per 9.3 car bays within the subject car park.

The reduced width of the landscaping strip and reduction of shade trees to a rate of one per 9.3 bays is considered to be minor in nature and does not have a detrimental impact on the existing streetscape or the locality.

It is therefore recommended that the application be approved subject to conditions, including that shade trees shall be provided at a rate of one per 9.3 bays.

BACKGROUND

Suburb/Location	Lot 504 (270) Joondalup Drive, Joondalup.
Applicant	Dennis Nguyen.
Owner	Edith Cowan University.
Zoning	DPS Urban.
	MRS Central City Area.
Site Area	9.2918 Hectares.
Structure plans	<i>Joondalup City Centre Development Plan and Manual.</i> <i>Draft Joondalup City Centre Structure Plan.</i>

Edith Cowan University is located within the southern portion of the Joondalup Centre City area. The subject site is bound by Kendrew Crescent to the north, Joondalup Drive to the south-west, Grand Boulevard to the north-west and Lakeside Drive to the east. The car park that is subject to this application is located in the north-western corner of the university campus, adjacent to the intersection of Hodges Drive/Grand Boulevard and Joondalup Drive (Attachment 1 refers).

Numerous development approvals have been issued by the City for various developments on the site. More recently this has included:

- new computing, technology and engineering building approved in December 2009
- forward works including the loss of car bays approved in December 2009
- new recreation centre and soccer club, approved in September 2010
- car parking removal and additions approved in April 2012
- five storey student services building (Building 34) approved in April 2012
- six storey student accommodation building approved January 2013
- new engineering pavilion approved in May 2013.

The property is zoned 'Centre' under DPS2 and is subject to the provisions of the *Joondalup City Centre Development Plan and Manual* (JCCDPM). Under the JCCDPM the site is located within the Campus District. In addition, the draft *Joondalup City Centre Structure Plan* (JCCSP), which was adopted by Council at its meeting held on 11 December 2012 (CJ271-12/12 refers) and is currently awaiting endorsement from the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC), is considered a seriously entertained planning document, and has been given due regard in the assessment of the application. Under the draft JCCSP the site is located within the City Fringe District.

A previous application included forward works and loss of car bays to accommodate the development of Building 34. As a result of this development a total of 108 car bays were permanently lost. The total car bays provided on site excluding the bays lost exceeds the minimum requirements of DPS2.

The purpose of the car park that is subject of this application is to replace the car bays lost as a result of the development of Building 34 and to cater for the demands of the university.

DETAILS

Retrospective approval is sought for a car park containing 186 car bays. In addition to the existing approved 2,742 bays, this provides a total of 2,928 bays across the university campus. Access to and from the car park is via existing internal roads located within the university campus.

The development generally meets the requirements of DPS2 with the exception of the landscape strip width which varies from nil to 28 metres along the Grand Boulevard frontage and shade trees being provided at a rate equivalent to one per 31 car bays within the subject car park. An additional 14 shade trees can be accommodated within the car park, which would bring the rate to one per 9.3 car bays. The applicant has agreed to providing these additional 14 shade trees.

The development plans are provided as Attachment 2.

Issues and options considered

Council must consider whether the landscaping strip provided, being between nil and 28 metres adjacent to the Grand Boulevard frontage and the provision of shade trees at a rate of one per 9.3 car bays will be adequate to achieve the intent of the provisions under DPS2 and screen the car park from the street.

Council has the discretion to:

- approve the application without conditions
- approve the application with conditions
or
- refuse the application.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation *City of Joondalup District Planning Scheme No. 2.*

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme Quality Urban Environment.

Objective Quality built outcomes.

Strategic initiative Building and landscape is suitable for the immediate environment and reflect community values.

Policy Not applicable.

City of Joondalup District Planning Scheme No. 2

Clause 4.5 of DPS2 allows standards or requirements to be varied by Council.

4.5 Variations to site and development standards and requirements

4.5.1 Except for development in respect of which the Residential Planning Codes apply and the requirements set out in Clauses 3.7.3 and 3.1 1.5, if a development is the subject of an application for planning approval and does not comply with a standard or requirement prescribed under the Scheme, the Council may, notwithstanding that non-compliance, approve the application unconditionally or subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit.

4.5.2 In considering an application for planning approval under this clause, where, in the opinion of Council, the variation is likely to affect any owners or occupiers in the general locality or adjoining the site which is subject of consideration for the variation, the Council shall:

- (a) Consult the affected parties by following one or more of the provisions for advertising uses pursuant to clause 6.7.1; and*
- (b) Have regard to any expressed views prior to making its decision to grant the variation.*

4.5.3 The power conferred by this clause may only be exercised if the Council is satisfied that:

- (a) Approval of the proposed development would be appropriate having regard to the criteria set out in Clause 6.8; and*

- (b) *The non-compliance will not have any adverse effect upon the occupiers or users of the development or the inhabitants of the locality or upon the likely future development of the locality.*

Clause 4.12 of DPS2 sets out the landscaping requirements for non residential buildings.

4.12 Landscaping Requirements for Non Residential Buildings

4.12.1 A minimum of 8% of the area of a development site shall be designed, developed and maintained as landscaping to a standard satisfactory to the Council. In addition the road verge adjacent to the lot shall be landscaped and maintained in a clean and tidy condition to the satisfaction of the Council.

4.12.2 When a proposed development includes a car parking area abutting a street, an area no less than 3 metres wide within the lot along all street boundaries shall be designed, developed and maintained as landscaping to a standard satisfactory to the Council. This landscaped area of the total development site referred to in the previous subclause.

4.12.3 Landscaping shall be carried out on all those areas of a development site which are not approved for buildings accessways, storage purposes or a car parking with the exception that shade street shall be planted and maintained by the owners in car parking areas at the rate of one tree for every four (4) car parking bays, to the Council satisfaction.

Clause 6.8 of DPS2 sets out the matters to be considered by Council when determining an application for planning approval.

6.8 Matters to be considered by Council

6.8.1 The Council when considering an application for Planning Approval shall have due regard to the following:

- (a) interests of orderly and proper planning and the preservation of the amenity of the relevant locality;*
- (b) any relevant submissions by the applicant;*
- (c) any Agreed Structure Plan prepared under the provisions of Part 9 of the Scheme;*
- (d) any planning policy of the Council adopted under the provisions of clause 8.11;*
- (e) any other matter which under the provisions of the Scheme the Council is required to have due regard;*
- (f) any policy of the Commission or its predecessors or successors or any planning policy adopted by the Government of the State of Western Australia;*
- (g) any relevant proposed new town planning scheme of the Council or amendment or proposed Metropolitan Region Scheme Amendment insofar as they can be regarded as seriously entertained planning proposals;*
- (h) the comments or wishes of any public or municipal authority received as part of the submission process;*
- (i) the comments or wishes of any objectors to or supporters of the application;*
- (j) any previous decision made by the Council in circumstances which are sufficiently similar for the previous decision to be relevant as a*

- precedent, provided that the Council shall not be bound by such precedent;*
- (k) *any other matter which in the opinion of the Council is relevant.*

Risk management considerations

The proponent has the right of review against the Council's decision, including any conditions included therein, in accordance with the *State Administrative Tribunal Act 2004* and the *Planning and Development Act 2005*.

Financial / budget implications

The applicant has paid fees of \$2,250 for the assessment of the application.

The above figure excludes GST.

Regional significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability implications

Not applicable.

Consultation

Clause 6.7.2 of DPS2 enables public consultation to be undertaken prior to the consideration of an application for planning approval where this is considered necessary and/or appropriate. In this instance, it is considered that the proposal is consistent with the objectives of DPS2 and will not adversely impact on the surrounding streetscape. As such, public comment has not been sought.

COMMENT

The application seeks retrospective approval for a 186 bay car park located in the north-western corner of the university site, adjacent to the intersection of Hodges Drive/Grand Boulevard and Joondalup Drive.

The proposal satisfies all of the requirements of DPS2, the JCCDPM and the draft JCCSP with the exception of the width of the landscape strip adjacent to Grand Boulevard and the number of shade trees provided for the car park.

The landscape strip to the Grand Boulevard frontage ranges from nil to 28 metres in width. The Joondalup Drive frontage landscape strip has a width of between five metres and 28 metres satisfying DPS2 requirements. The car park is significantly screened from view by existing dense vegetation within the Joondalup Drive and Grand Boulevard road reserve. As a result the reduction to the required three metre landscaping along the Grand Boulevard frontage is considered to have minimal impact on the existing streetscape.

DPS2 requires that shade trees are planted and maintained in car parking areas at the rate of one tree for every four car parking bays. Currently the car park has been constructed with no additional trees planted for the purposes of satisfying the requirements of DPS2. Existing vegetation located on the verge and around the boundary of the car park provides for sufficient shade to the outside car bays rows, however no shade trees have been provided to the middle rows.

A condition of approval is recommended requiring the land owner to provide shade trees at a rate of one per four car bays to the middle car park row. Additional landscaping is also required in the landscape strips abutting the Joondalup Drive and Grand Boulevard frontages. This will assist in providing further shade and to screen the car park from the streetscape. The applicant has agreed to this additional landscaping. In addition the applicant has designed the car park to ensure some of the existing mature trees were retained where possible. Of these trees that were retained six of these were considered to be adequate as shade trees and have been counted as such for the purpose of this assessment. If the requirements of this condition were to be satisfied and the existing mature trees retained, shade trees would be provided at a rate equivalent to one per 9.3 bays. If the condition of approval for additional shade trees was not imposed, shade trees would be provided at a rate of one per 31 bays, based on the six mature trees that were retained.

The reduction to the required three metre landscape strip along Grand Boulevard frontages and the reduced number of shade trees across the car park is considered to have minimal impact on both the overall development and on the existing streetscape.

The application is therefore recommended for approval subject to conditions.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

MOVED Cr Amphlett, SECONDED Cr McLean that Council:

- 1 EXERCISES discretion under clause 4.5.1 of the *City of Joondalup District Planning Scheme No. 2* and determines that:**
 - 1.1 The landscape strip of between nil and 28 metres adjacent to the Grand Boulevard frontage in lieu of three metres adjacent to a car park;**
 - 1.2 One shade tree per 9.3 car bays in the car parking area in lieu of one shade tree per four car bays,**

are appropriate in this instance;
- 2 APPROVES the application for planning approval submitted by Dennis Nguyen on behalf of the owners, Edith Cowan University for a retrospective car park addition at Lot 504 (270) Joondalup Drive, Joondalup, subject to the following conditions:**
 - 2.1 All stormwater shall be collected on-site and disposed of in a manner acceptable to the City;**

- 2.2 The lodging of detailed landscape plans for approval to the satisfaction of the City for car parking areas the subject of this application, specifically:
- 2.2.1 The landscape strip areas inside the property boundary abutting Joondalup Drive and Grand Boulevard;
 - 2.2.2 One shade tree per four car bays for the two middle car park rows;
- 2.3 The landscape plan shall be submitted within 30 days of the date of this approval. For the purpose of this condition, the landscaping plan(s) shall:
- 2.3.1 Be drawn to a scale of 1:100;
 - 2.3.2 Provide all detail relating to paving, treatment of verges and the tree planting in the car park;
 - 2.3.3 Be based on water sensitive urban design principles to the satisfaction of the City;
 - 2.3.4 Be based on Designing out Crime principles to the satisfaction of the City;
 - 2.3.5 Show all irrigation details;
- 2.4 Landscaping and reticulation shall be established in accordance with the approved landscape plans and thereafter maintained to the satisfaction of the City;
- 2.5 An arboriculturist report shall be submitted to the City within 30 days of the date of the approval. The report shall survey the retained trees within the subject car park boundary and indicate compliance with Australian Standards 4970-2009 (plus amendments) to ensure the structural root area of those trees has not been impacted.

AMENDMENT MOVED Mayor Pickard, **SECONDED** Cr Hollywood that an additional part 2.6 be added to the Motion as follows:

- “2.6 the 23 car bays currently located within three metres of the Grand Boulevard boundary are to be reconfigured from a perpendicular parking arrangement to a parallel parking arrangement and are to set back from the lot boundary to the satisfaction of the City, to enable the creation of additional area for the purposes of landscaping between the car parking bays and the lot boundary. This area between the Grand Boulevard boundary and the car park shall be designed, developed and maintained as landscaping of a sufficient height and density to screen the car park from the street, to the satisfaction of the City. Details of the modifications to the car park and landscaping shall be submitted to the City for approval within 30 days of the date of this decision, and works shall be completed within 60 days of the City’s approval.”***

The Amendment was Put and

CARRIED (11/1)

In favour of the Amendment: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, Norman, Taylor and Thomas.

Against the Amendment: Cr McLean.

The Original Motion as amended, being:

That Council:

- 1 EXERCISES discretion under clause 4.5.1 of the *City of Joondalup District Planning Scheme No. 2* and determines that:**
 - 1.1 The landscape strip of between nil and 28 metres adjacent to the Grand Boulevard frontage in lieu of three metres adjacent to a car park;**
 - 1.2 One shade tree per 9.3 car bays in the car parking area in lieu of one shade tree per four car bays,**

are appropriate in this instance;
- 2 APPROVES the application for planning approval submitted by Dennis Nguyen on behalf of the owners, Edith Cowan University for a retrospective car park addition at Lot 504 (270) Joondalup Drive, Joondalup, subject to the following conditions:**
 - 2.1 All stormwater shall be collected on-site and disposed of in a manner acceptable to the City;**
 - 2.2 The lodging of detailed landscape plans for approval to the satisfaction of the City for car parking areas the subject of this application, specifically:**
 - 2.2.1 The landscape strip areas inside the property boundary abutting Joondalup Drive and Grand Boulevard;**
 - 2.2.2 One shade tree per four car bays for the two middle car park rows;**
 - 2.3 The landscape plan shall be submitted within 30 days of the date of this approval. For the purpose of this condition, the landscaping plan(s) shall:**
 - 2.3.1 Be drawn to a scale of 1:100;**
 - 2.3.2 Provide all detail relating to paving, treatment of verges and the tree planting in the car park;**
 - 2.3.3 Be based on water sensitive urban design principles to the satisfaction of the City;**
 - 2.3.4 Be based on Designing out Crime principles to the satisfaction of the City;**
 - 2.3.5 Show all irrigation details;**
 - 2.4 Landscaping and reticulation shall be established in accordance with the approved landscape plans and thereafter maintained to the satisfaction of the City;**
 - 2.5 An arboriculturist report shall be submitted to the City within 30 days of the date of the approval. The report shall survey the retained trees within the subject car park boundary and indicate compliance with**

Australian Standards 4970-2009 (plus amendments) to ensure the structural root area of those trees has not been impacted;

- 2.6 the 23 car bays currently located within three metres of the Grand Boulevard boundary are to be reconfigured from a perpendicular parking arrangement to a parallel parking arrangement and are to set back from the lot boundary to the satisfaction of the City, to enable the creation of additional area for the purposes of landscaping between the car parking bays and the lot boundary. This area between the Grand Boulevard boundary and the car park shall be designed, developed and maintained as landscaping of a sufficient height and density to screen the car park from the street, to the satisfaction of the City. Details of the modifications to the car park and landscaping shall be submitted to the City for approval within 30 days of the date of this decision, and works shall be completed within 60 days of the City's approval.**

Was Put and

CARRIED (12/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Taylor and Thomas.

Cr Ritchie entered the Chamber at 9.01pm.

Appendix 3 refers

To access this attachment on electronic document, click here: [Attach3brf100614.pdf](#)

CJ084-06/14 JOONDALUP DESIGN REFERENCE PANEL – CHANGES TO TERMS OF REFERENCE

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Ms Dale Page Planning and Community Development
FILE NUMBER	34172, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Attachment 1 Joondalup Design Reference Panel – Terms of Reference
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Administrative - Council administers legislation and applies the legislative regime to factual situations and circumstances that affect the rights of people. Examples include town planning applications, building licences and other decisions that may be appealable to the State Administrative Tribunal.

PURPOSE

For Council to consider changes to the Terms of Reference for the Joondalup Design Reference Panel (JDRP).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At its meeting held on 30 September 2008 (CJ213-09/08 refers), Council endorsed the establishment of a Joondalup Design Advisory Panel. Panel members were subsequently appointed for a two year term at the Council meeting held on 16 June 2009 (CJ142-06/09 refers).

At its meeting held on 19 October 2010 (CJ167-10/10 refers), Council considered and endorsed amendments to the Terms of Reference, including a change of title to the Joondalup Design Reference Panel (JDRP). This was done in order to avoid confusion between the acronyms for the City's Design Advisory Panel and the State's Development Assessment Panels (DAPs), which came into effect on 1 July 2011.

At its meeting held on 22 November 2011 (CJ214-11/11 refers), Council endorsed further amendments to the Terms of Reference, to remove consideration of DAP applications from the scope of the JDRP.

The State's DAPs have now been in operation for some time, and the City has undertaken a review of the operation and ability of DAPs to assess and deliver design based outcomes. As the DAP is a statutory decision maker, it is clear there is little scope for the DAP to undertake a design review of applications as it is required as a decision maker to limit itself to the statutory compliance of the application. As a result, there is a clear role for the JDRP to play in providing design related recommendations on DAP applications at the early stages of the assessment process in order to inform both the City in its assessment and the DAP when considering determination of the application. It is therefore recommended that the

Terms of Reference for the JDRP be changed to include a preliminary review of applications that are required to be determined by the DAP.

BACKGROUND

At its meeting held on 30 September 2008 (CJ213-09/08 refers), Council established the Design Advisory Panel seeking nominations of members from relevant professional institutions representing:

- Architecture
- Urban Design
- Planning
- Landscape Architecture.

Nominations were sought from relevant professional associations and institutes and, at its meeting held on 16 June 2009 (CJ142-06/09 refers), Council appointed the following panel members for a period of two years:

	Member	Deputy Member
Australian Institute of Architects	Mr Rod Mollet	Ms Nerida Moredoundt
Planning Institute of Australia	Mr Mathew Selby	Ms Jane Bennett
Australian Institute of Landscape Architects	Mr Andy Sharp	Ms Regan Douglas

A single development application (57 Shenton Avenue) was presented to the panel between June 2009 and October 2010.

At its meeting held on 19 October 2010 (CJ167-10/10 refers), Council considered a development application for 35 Davidson Terrace, Joondalup, which proposed a five storey commercial development. Council deferred consideration of the application pending the submission of additional information, and also requested that the proposal be referred to the Design Advisory Panel. Council also resolved to request a report be presented to Council that:

“Investigates the possibility of amending the Terms of Reference for the Design Advisory Panel, to enable all development applications for new buildings in the City Centre to be referred to the Design Advisory Panel, irrespective of the expected value of the development.”

A report proposing amendments to the Terms of Reference was presented to and approved by Council in November 2010 (CJ191-11/10 refers). At its meeting held on 22 November 2011 (CJ214-11/11 refers), Council resolved to make further modifications to the Terms of Reference and appoint panel members for a further two years. These modifications removed the need for applications that would ultimately be determined by the DAP to also be considered by the JDRP.

The JDRP members were appointed to a further two year term at the Special Council Meeting held on 5 November 2013 (JSC06-11/13 refers).

In total the JDRP has considered 27 applications since it commenced.

The JDRP has been instrumental in providing design advice to applicants, support to City officers in their assessment of applications, support to staff in their negotiation with applicants to make changes to proposals and providing information to Council to assist in determining development proposals.

DAPs commenced operation throughout Western Australia on 1 July 2011. DAPs are responsible for determining development applications where the likely cost of the development exceeds a specified dollar value. For the City of Joondalup, any proposal over \$7 million in value is determined by the DAP. An applicant may also elect for a development with a value of between \$3 million and \$7 million to be determined by the DAP. The membership of the DAP includes three independent and specialist members as well as two of the City's Elected Members.

Since the DAPs commenced operation in July 2011, the Metro North-West Joint Development Assessment Panel, which is the DAP responsible for determining City of Joondalup items, has met 22 times regarding proposals within the City of Joondalup. At those 22 meetings, the DAP has determined 16 separate development applications and three amended DAP applications, reconsidered one application which was originally refused and subsequently approved following mediation through the Tribunal, and has deferred consideration of two applications, one of which was subsequently approved at a later meeting.

DETAILS

The State's DAPs have now been in operation for some time, and the City has undertaken a review of the operation and ability of DAPs to assess and deliver design based outcomes. As the DAP is a statutory decision maker, it is clear there is little scope for the DAP to undertake a design review of applications. This is because the DAP, as a decision maker, is required to limit itself to the statutory compliance of the application. In addition, the DAP only has the opportunity to consider applications when they are determined, rather than at the initial stages of the application process, when there is still time to negotiate design outcomes and make changes to the application. This limits the DAPs ability to provide recommendations for design based improvements.

The City's review has found that there is a clear role for the JDRP to play in providing design related recommendations on DAP applications at the early stages of the assessment process in order to inform both the City in its assessment and the DAP in its consideration of the application.

The current Terms of Reference for the JDRP are provided in Attachment 1. It is recommended that the Terms of Reference be amended (as highlighted in Attachment 1) to include applications which are required to be considered by the DAP, noting that these applications will be presented to the JDRP prior to a comprehensive planning assessment being undertaken. This is discussed further as Option C below.

Additional wording has also been added to better clarify what types of development applications will be reviewed by the JDRP. For example, the suggested wording confirms that the JDRP does not need to review applications for new single houses in the City Centre area. The types of development excluded are consistent with those excluded from consideration by the DAP irrespective of their estimated cost of construction. These exclusions are also consistent with the current Town Planning Delegations.

Issues and options considered

There are four potential options available to Council in relation to the operation of the JDRP, and whether or not it considers applications that will ultimately be determined by the DAP or not. These four options, along with the advantages and disadvantages of each are set out in the table below.

As this report is intended to deal primarily with the issue of the JDRP reviewing applications that will ultimately be determined by the DAP, a fifth option, being the JDRP not continuing in any capacity has not been included.

It should also be noted that if Council does decide to extend the JDRP to cover DAP applications, the applicant cannot be compelled to make any modifications to their proposal as a result of the feedback provided by the JDRP. However, the City, Council, or the DAP will be provided with the recommendations of the JDRP when determining applications and in some instances could recommend or impose conditions requiring certain outcomes to be achieved, if appropriate.

OPTION	POSITIVES	NEGATIVES
<p>OPTION A: JDRP does not review DAP applications (status quo).</p>	<p>Would not impact the City's ability to meet DAP deadlines.</p>	<p>The DAP does not receive any advice or recommendations from the JDRP when determining proposals which could inform their statutory determination of the application.</p>
	<p>Consistent with the current and proposed JDRP budget.</p>	<p>The applicant is not provided with any advice or recommendations from the JDRP in order to improve the design outcome of the proposal.</p>
<p>OPTION B: JDRP review application prior to the application being formally lodged with the City.</p>	<p>Would not impact on the City's ability to meet DAP deadlines as would be prior to formal submission of the application.</p>	<p>Time and resources needed to assess development and prepare for JDRP, despite no formal application or application fee being provided.</p>
	<p>The JDRP's design based feedback is provided to applicants early in the process, allowing more scope/time for the applicant to make changes if they accept the advice and recommendations.</p>	<p>The City may go through the process several times with various design iterations prior to formal lodgement.</p> <p>The assessing officer will need to prepare two (or more) full reports which increases the amount of time and resources spent on the application considerably.</p>

OPTION	POSITIVES	NEGATIVES
	The DAP receive advice and recommendations from the JDRP when determining proposals which could inform their statutory determination of the application.	The cost of holding the JDRP meeting (\$750 per sitting) is an additional cost. In this situation the City would not have yet received an application fee.
		The applicant cannot be compelled to pre-lodge their application for this purpose and as a result a number of applications would not be reviewed by the JDRP.
<p>OPTION C:</p> <p>JDRP review application during assessment process (application sent to JDRP members upon receipt, prior to a formal assessment being undertaken. Brief overview of areas of non-compliance provided verbally at panel meeting 3-4 weeks after receipt).</p> <p>Preferred Option.</p>	Would have only a minor impact on the City's ability to meet DAP deadlines as would be early in the assessment process (less impact than Option D).	A full statutory planning assessment of the application would not be able to be completed prior to the plans being circulated to the JDRP.
	The JDRP's design based feedback is provided to applicants early in the process, allowing more scope/time for the applicant to make changes if they accept the advice and recommendations (more time than in Option D).	Panel feedback to applicant may be delayed until the City's technical feedback is received.
	The DAP receives advice and recommendations from the JDRP when determining proposals which could inform their statutory determination of the application.	The cost of holding the JDRP meeting (\$750 per sitting) is an additional cost.
<p>OPTION D:</p> <p>JDRP review application during assessment process (following full assessment a report and plans are circulated to panel members and a meeting is held within a week of these plans and</p>	Full statutory planning assessment of the application can be completed prior to the plans being circulated to the JDRP – less likely to impact on other applications/applicants.	The officer will need to prepare two full reports which increases the amount of time and resources spent on the application considerably.
	The JDRP's design based	If the City delays its feedback

OPTION	POSITIVES	NEGATIVES
report being circulated (6-7 weeks after receipt of application)).	feedback is provided to applicants at the same time as the City's technical feedback is provided, allowing one set of changes.	until the JDRP has met, DAP timeframes would not be met (would need to consistently request deferral). The DAP may not agree to deferral/extra time simply because the City has asked the applicant to make changes late.
	The DAP receives advice and recommendations from the JDRP when determining proposals which could inform their statutory determination of the application.	Leaves very little time for the applicant to go away and make changes recommended by the JDRP if the original DAP report deadline is to be met. The applicant may resist making changes due to time constraints – feeling that the DAP process gives certainty surrounding timeframes.
		The cost of holding the JDRP meeting (\$750 per sitting) is an additional cost.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation

Planning and Development Act 2005.
Planning and Development Regulations 2009.
Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011.
City of Joondalup District Planning Scheme No. 2.

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme

Quality Urban Environment.

Objective

Quality built outcomes.

Strategic initiative

- Environmentally sensitive building designs are showcased, promoted and encouraged.
- Buildings and landscaping is suitable for the immediate environment and reflect community values.

Policy

Not applicable.

It is noted that neither the *Planning and Development Act 2005* or *DPS2* require a panel to be established to review the design of proposed developments.

Risk management considerations

Should Council determine that option A as set out above is the preferred option, and not change the Terms of Reference, the risk is that the built form outcomes achieved for some developments will not benefit from the feedback of the JDRP. Without the expert feedback of the JDRP, alternative design solutions may not be noted, and changes that would result in better interfaces with streets, adjoining properties, and the public realm may not be made.

Should Council determine that option B as set out above is the preferred option, and change the Terms of Reference of the JDRP, there is a risk that the City will not meet deadlines in relation to other applications. This could occur as a result of the time taken to assess a proposal that has not yet been formally submitted as an application. There is also a risk that the City may need to convene JDRP meetings several times for developments on a particular site if significant redesigns are undertaken as a result of feedback received. This would result in the City incurring expenses associated with holding the JDRP meetings and utilising officer time and resources assessing proposals and reporting to the JDRP.

Should Council determine that either option C, or D as set out above is the preferred option, and change the Terms of Reference for the JDRP, it is possible that DAP applications will not be assessed and reported by the City in accordance with the timeframes set out under the *Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011*. It is likely that in some instances, the City would need to request an extension of time within which to provide its report, and that this approval may not be granted, particularly if the applicant does not agree to the extension. There would be a lesser risk of this occurring with option C as compared to option D.

As set out under financial implications below, the City is responsible for covering the cost of JDRP meetings.

Financial / budget implications

Each panel member is paid \$250 for each sitting of the JDRP, which is a fixed fee and includes the time taken by the panel member to review the proposal(s) before the JDRP meets.

Based on the number of DAP applications determined to date, and in particular the number determined during the 2013-14 financial year up to 31 March 2014, it is estimated that an additional 10-12 applications would be presented to the JDRP at an extra cost of between \$7,500 and \$9,000 per financial year. This additional amount has not been included in the 2014-15 Budget.

All amounts quoted in this report are exclusive of GST.

Regional significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability implications

Sustainability impacts of individual developments are addressed in reports to both the JDRP and the DAP or Council.

Consultation

No consultation has taken place in regard to this Report.

COMMENT

Under the *Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011*, planning applications for development proposals with a construction value of over \$7 million can no longer be determined by the City of Joondalup. Instead, these applications need to be determined by a DAP. Additionally, applicants may elect to have the DAP determine their application where the value of the proposed development is between \$3 million and \$7 million.

The City's obligations in relation to receiving and assessing an application remain unchanged as a result of the introduction of DAPs. However, the City is required to provide the DAP application to the DAP secretariat, and to prepare a report on the application for consideration by the DAP. The report must be provided to the DAP secretariat within 50 days of receipt of the application where public consultation is not required, and 80 days where consultation is necessary.

The strict deadlines for the provision of a report to the DAP secretariat make it difficult to undertake a full assessment and provide a report to the JDRP. However, it would be possible, and valuable, to present the items received for DAP determination for preliminary feedback from the JDRP prior to a full planning assessment being undertaken.

Although the DAP consists of persons with similar qualifications to the members of the JDRP, it is noted that the application has already been fully assessed and negotiations undertaken in respect to both design and technical issues by the time the proposal is presented to the DAP. In practice, the DAP generally does not add conditions in relation to particular design elements, or defer items for reasons purely relating to design, as they are obligated to limit themselves to statutory compliance. As such, these issues are better addressed up-front by the JDRP.

Therefore, it is considered desirable that changes to the Terms of Reference for the JDRP are made to include applications that will be determined by the DAP, noting that these will be presented prior to the applications being fully assessed, and that a comprehensive report on the proposal will not be provided (Option C).

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

Cr McLean left the Chamber at 9.02pm.

MOVED Cr Chester, SECONDED Cr Gobbert that Council AMENDS the Joondalup Design Reference Panel Terms of Reference, Points 3 and 5 to read:

“3 OBJECTIVES

To provide advice to the City on:

- 3.1 All new building development within the City Centre with the exception of all single houses and developments of less than 10 grouped or multiple dwellings;**
- 3.2 Major extensions to existing buildings in the City Centre that impact on the streetscape; and**
- 3.3 Major buildings development outside of the City Centre (excluding single houses and developments of less than ten grouped dwellings, and extensions to commercial or mixed-use buildings that do not significantly affect the streetscape);**

Assessment and advice will have a particular focus on the impact of the building on the streetscape and the environmentally sustainable design features of the building.

Note: Applications that are required to be determined by the State Government’s Development Assessment Panel (DAP) will be presented to the Panel for consideration prior to a comprehensive assessment being undertaken in order to ensure DAP timeframes are satisfied so far as is possible.

5 MEETINGS

- 5.1 Meetings of the Panel shall be convened as required but if required, within sufficient time for the City to meet report deadlines for Council or DAP meetings.**
- 5.2 Advice**

Notes of all meetings shall be made including the Panel’s advice to the Council or DAP. That advice will be incorporated in the officer’s report on the matter to the Council or DAP.

Any advice to the Council or DAP must have regard to the statutory obligations of the Council or DAP”.

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (12/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Cr McLean entered the Chamber at 9.04pm.

Appendix 4 refers

To access this attachment on electronic document, click here: [Attach4brf100614.pdf](#)

CJ085-06/14 MIRROR PARK SKATE PARK – REVIEW OF FACILITY MANAGEMENT PLAN AND PROPOSAL FOR INSTALLATION OF LIGHTING

WARD	North-Central
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Ms Dale Page Planning and Community Development
FILE NUMBER	22103, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Nil.
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

PURPOSE

For Council to receive a report on the implementation and review of the City's *Skate Park Facility Management Plan* as it relates to the Mirror Park skate park, and to consider the installation of lighting and change of hours of operation at the skate park.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Mirror Park skate park opened in December 2012 after three years of community consultation and planning. Following 17 months of operation, the skate park is heralded as a successful multi-use community facility that is used by people of all ages and abilities for wheeled-sports activities. It is a facility that encourages physical activity, is a place for social gatherings and an ideal location for community events such as skate, BMX and scooter competitions.

At its meeting held on 19 February 2013 (CJ005-02/13 refers), Council requested that a review of the implementation of the *Skate Park Facility Management Plan* as it relates to Mirror Park skate park be undertaken one year after commencement of operation of the skate park. The outcome of this review forms part of this report.

At its meeting held on 22 June 2013 (CJ093-06/13 refers), Council considered a report that proposed the installation of lighting at the skate park. At that meeting, Council resolved to defer consideration of the lighting proposal and requested the Chief Executive Officer to provide a further report on the proposal in 12 months. A proposal to install lighting at Mirror Park skate park forms part of this Report.

It is therefore recommended that Council:

- 1 *NOTES the review undertaken of the Skate Park Facility Management Plan as it relates to Mirror Park skate park;*
- 2 *ENDORSES the installation of lighting to Mirror Park skate park;*
- 3 *LISTS for consideration in the 2015-16 Capital Works Program an amount of \$40,000 to cover the cost of the installation of lighting and new signage at the Mirror Park skate park;*
- 4 *Following the installation of the lighting APPROVES the operating times of Mirror Park skate park as being Monday to Saturday 7.00am to 9.00pm and Sunday and public holidays 9.00am to 9.00pm.*

BACKGROUND

Suburb/Location	Reserve 42041 Lot 11665 (14) Mirror Place, Ocean Reef.
Owner	Land Owned by the Crown – Managed by the City.
Zoning	DPS Parks and Recreation.
	MRS Urban.
Site area	47,755m ² .
Structure plan	Not applicable.

At its meeting held on 19 February 2013 (CJ005-02/13 refers), Council requested that a review of the implementation of the *Skate Park Facility Management Plan* as it relates to Mirror Park skate park be undertaken one year after commencement of operation of the skate park. This review has been undertaken and the outcomes are presented for noting.

At its meeting held on 22 June 2013 (CJ093-06/13 refers), Council resolved to:

- 1 *NOTE the update provided on the operation of the Mirror Park skate park since its opening in December 2012;*
- 2 *DEFER consideration of the proposal to install lighting to the skate park at this time;*
- 3 *REQUEST that the Chief Executive Officer provide a further report on the proposal to install lighting at the Mirror Park skate park in 12 months;*
- 4 *REQUEST the Chief Executive Officer to investigate and report back to Council a recommended course of action for:*
 - 4.1 *A mechanism to deter the use of car headlights to illuminate the Mirror Park skate park after dark, whilst still maintaining casual surveillance of the park from Ocean Reef Road;*
 - 4.2 *The design and installation of bollards adjoining Mirror Park skate park to prevent illegal parking between the existing formal parking area adjoining Ocean Reef Road and the skate park whilst ensuring the provision of adequate overflow parking.*

In accordance with Council's resolution, this Report proposes the installation of lighting at the Mirror Park Skate Park and includes information on measures taken in relation to dot point four in the recommendation from June 2013.

DETAILS

Mirror Park has been a popular community facility since it opened in December 2012. The skate park is heavily used most days of the week by people of all ages. The City has run a number of events at the skate park including two Summer Sessions youth events; two skate, BMX and scooter competitions; and one Bike Doctor event.

The City has also contracted Skate Board Australia WA to run four workshops at the skate park to educate younger users on skate park etiquette as well as improve their general skill and confidence levels. In addition to these events, Youth Services have also been in attendance with two Mobile Youth Service shifts per week and regular visits from the Youth Outreach staff.

1 Facility Management Plan Review

At its meeting held on 19 February 2013 (CJ005-02/13 refers), Council requested that a review of the implementation of the *Skate Park Facility Management Plan* as it relates to Mirror Park skate park be undertaken one year after commencement of operation of the skate park.

The review has now been completed and details are provided below.

Since the opening of the skate park at Mirror Park in December 2012, the City has consistently implemented the following strategies in line with the Skate Park Facility Management Plan:

- Use of facility not being permitted between the hours of 7.00pm and 7.00am Monday to Saturday, and 7.00pm and 9.00am Sunday and public holidays.
- Providing visible signage advising of opening and closing times.
- Having presence by the Youth Outreach, Mobile Youth Service, Rangers and City Watch to reinforce the message that the skate park is not to be utilised during not-permitted hours.
- Monitoring of CCTV footage and providing reports to Police as appropriate.
- Rapid removal of reported graffiti.
- Provision of additional bins and the implementation of daily litter patrols at the park.

A review of the individual strategies has been undertaken and the resulting achievement and/or suggested changes are articulated below:

Issue/objective	Strategy	Achievements/Comments
Control of litter on site including broken glass, leaves and other potential hazards.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequate number of bins. • Daily rubbish collection as part of daily maintenance sheet. 	Three bins on site at Mirror Park. Locations have changed due to feedback from users. Bins emptied Monday to Friday.
Deter graffiti and other damage to lessen negative public perception of the facility and its users.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installation of CCTV. • Youth education and diversionary programs offered to young people. • Maintain facility and surrounding areas at a high standard to encourage use and 'ownership'. 	<p>CCTV installed and fully operational from December 2012.</p> <p>Two x Summer Sessions youth events, two BMX and skate competitions. Regular activities run on the Mobile Youth bus.</p> <p>Youth staff in regular attendance. Four skate clinics run by Skate Board Australia.</p> <p>On the whole facility has been kept to a high standard.</p>
Graffiti Removal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sacrificial coating to be re-applied to skate park every six months (Mirror Park). • Graffiti removal as required at all parks. 	<p>Having only 12 instances of graffiti has meant the need to re-apply sacrificial coating every six months has been reviewed. Coating re-applied to specific areas as needed with a recommendation that site inspections conducted every 12 months from now onwards.</p> <p>Graffiti removed as per the City's graffiti removal plan, that is, within 48 hours of the Report.</p>
Maintenance of facility and early identification of potential hazards.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Daily inspection of facility using facility inspection sheet. • Monthly inspection of all sites and infrastructure using monthly inspection sheet. 	<p>Creation of a mobile device application to assist in daily checks successful. All records of checks are now stored directly to City records. Hazards identified and acted upon in a timely manner.</p> <p>Quarterly checks considered sufficient.</p> <p>Remote viewing of CCTV to report damage and graffiti.</p>

Issue/objective	Strategy	Achievements/Comments
Continual consultation and engagement with facility users.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Youth working group formed at the facility. • Youth Mobile to visit facilities on a regular basis. 	<p>No working group formed although young people regularly consulted by Youth staff. This informal method will continue as it is working well.</p> <p>Mobile Youth bus in attendance twice weekly with good relationships built with young people and parents.</p>
Noise mitigation.	<p>Where possible:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Heavy gauge steel used for pipe work. • Rails capped and hot dip galvanised with all coping ends capped to minimise noise. • Construction joints are flush finished with minimal size saw cuts to minimise noise. • Noise complaints will be managed in accord with the City's processes. 	<p>These strategies attended to during construction phase.</p> <p>City Watch attend the skate park and ask users to leave if out of operating hours.</p>
Infrastructure Failure.	<p>When infrastructure fails at a skate park the designated officer must be contacted to rectify.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lighting including timing of when lights turn on and off. • CCTV. • Fencing, bins and shade. 	<p>To date, repairs have been made to seating and bollards.</p>

Graffiti Removal and Sacrificial vs Anti-Graffiti Coating

When the Mirror Park Skate Park was handed over to the City, the skate park builders advised that the sacrificial coating applied to the park would need replacing every six months. After 12 months of low occurrence of graffiti, it has been determined that this frequency is not necessary. It has also been determined that a full sacrificial coating is not necessary and that regular anti-graffiti coating as used on other City facilities is more than adequate at the skate park.

As there have been a low number (12) of instances of graffiti at Mirror Park Skate Park, it is felt that replacing the coating as needed is a better approach.

It is also recognised that closing the entire facility for 24-48 hours to allow a total re-coat is difficult to achieve without significant investment in fencing and security.

In addition to the changes on the anti-graffiti sacrificial coating, the recommended changes to the Plan also include modifying the frequency of the infrastructure checks from monthly to quarterly. It is felt that a quarterly check of infrastructure, combined with the daily inspections will ensure the ongoing usability of the skate park.

Further to this, whole-of-facility audits will be carried out every 12 (not six) months by a team that includes staff as well as external people (if needed) with the appropriate technical expertise.

Effectiveness of Management Plan

Overall the *Skate Park Facility Management Plan* has been an effective tool in assisting the City to manage its skate parks, including Mirror Park. Some operational issues have remained, particularly around budget and the co-ordination of responsibilities for the skate park. The proposed changes to the plan should address these issues resulting in better understanding of responsibilities, co-ordination and implementation.

It is important to note that there is demand from young people and the community for skate park facilities. Kinross Skate Park is over 12 years old and Mirror Park Skate Park is heavily used putting huge pressure on the City's skate parks and infrastructure. It will be essential that appropriate funds are budgeted in the future to keep these facilities to a high standard.

2 Lighting of Mirror Park Skate Park

Mirror Park Skate Park has become a community facility that continues to attract large scale usage. This has been highlighted at the BMX, skate and scooter competitions (300 in attendance) and Summer Session events (100 participants) held at the park in 2014. Families and young people of all ages have been using the skate park in the mornings, after school and at weekends.

The skate park has been extremely popular with small children who are learning to skateboard, scooter or BMX. One effect of this is that older, more experienced users have to be very mindful of the younger users who are often not aware of skate park etiquette and have not developed spatial awareness of other users.

Older users of the skate park have expressed serious concern for the younger users and the potential for a collision. Older users have also worked hard at preventing collisions with children, often trying to educate them to prevent them from being hit. However, there have been some misunderstandings between older users, young children and their parents.

A solution proposed by users of the park is to install lighting to allow the park to be used after 7.00pm. This would increase time available to older users to use the park into the evening after younger users have left.

Another impact of the high usage of the skate park has been the pressure on parking. While the introduction of bollards has eased issues around parking on verges and car lights being directed at the skate park at night time, users and parents of users continue to park their vehicles on the verge next to the skate park. The introduction of lighting to increase the available hours of the facility could potentially spread the usage of the park and ease parking issues further.

Petitions about lighting at Mirror Park Skate Park

In June 2013, two petitions about lighting at Mirror Park were tabled. The first contained 70 signatures requesting that *no lights are placed over or near the Mirror Park skate park, Ocean Reef, no parking be enforced along Ocean Reef Road and Venturi Road, and that Council enforce adherence to the times of use of the skate park.*

In the second petition, containing 18 signatures, the same three points as the first petition were raised with the addition that *Council take notice when making its decision of the increase in home invasions.*

As the lighting and changing the hours of operation was the subject of a report at the same Council meeting (CJ093-06/13 refers), separate reports were not prepared to respond to the issues raised in the petitions and the lead petitioners were notified accordingly. Since these petitions, however, the City has taken action to address parking issues and adherence with opening times.

Installation of bollards to prevent illegal parking

In November 2013, bollards were installed along the Ocean Reef Road perimeter of the skate park facility. Since this installation, incidents of cars parking illegally and complaints to the City about car headlights shining into nearby houses have significantly diminished. It is now considered this strategy has successfully addressed the issues raised in June 2013.

Complaints about Mirror Park skate park to the City

The main concerns of residents since the construction of Mirror Park skate park have been noise, illegal parking, rubbish and antisocial behaviour. While the City has received feedback about the skate park during the past twelve months, the number of complaints has dramatically reduced. As previously reported in June 2013, there were 118 calls to City Watch during the five months from December 2012 (when the facility opened) and May 2013 (a period of five months).

More recently, between June 2013 and April 2014 (a period of 11 months) there have been 51 calls made to City Watch in relation to Mirror Park. Details are as follows:

Nature of the call	Number of calls
Noise	29
Call outs/alarms	11
Anti-social behaviour	6
Vandalism	2
Suspicious persons	2
Trespassing	1
Total	51

The majority of complaints calls to City Watch in relation to Mirror Park have come from two sources. At times where those using the park after hours were asked by City Watch officers to leave, there were little or no issues faced.

On the small number of occasions where the complaints have related to young people drinking, City Watch officers have found little or no evidence of such behaviour.

Issues and options considered

The following options for lighting Mirror Park skate park have been identified:

- 1 Keep the existing opening times and not install lighting. This option will save on proposed installation costs however does not take into account the documented high use of the facility or feedback about safety concerns for younger users.
- 2 Keep the existing opening times and install lighting. This will go a long way to addressing safety concerns but does not allow extended opening times for older users.
- 3 Install lighting and increase usage time to 9.00pm on Friday and Saturday nights. Lighting and extended times will provide a response to community feedback particularly during higher usage periods.
- 4 Install lighting and increase usage time to 9.00pm every day.

Due to the high community usage of Mirror Park skate park and the request for lighting from users, option four is considered the most appropriate. By lighting the skate park it is anticipated that usage can be spread over a longer period of time easing the pressure on the skate park and adjacent car parks at peak periods.

The inclusion of lighting will also have the benefit of increasing natural surveillance of the skate park as a result of the facility being open and used for longer periods of time.

The Kinross skate park at MacNaughton Park is lit until 10.00pm every day and the lights operate on an automatic timer system. In its 12 year history, there have been very few complaints about the opening times of the Kinross facility. If lighting is approved for Mirror Park skate park, this will operate on an automatic timer system.

It is recognised however that there is likely to be opposition from surrounding residents and issues with the installation of lighting and increased usage will need to be managed under the *Skate Park Facility Management Plan*.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997.*

Strategic Community Plan

- Key theme**
- Quality Urban Environment.
 - Community Wellbeing.
- Objective**
- Quality open spaces.
 - Quality facilities.
 - Community spirit.

Strategic initiative

- Employ quality and enduring infrastructure designs that encourage high utilisation and increased outdoor activity.
- Understand the demographic context of local communities to support effective facility planning.
- Deliver a program of community-based events and education that encourage social interaction within local neighbourhoods.

Policy

Leisure Policy.

Risk management considerations

It is recognised that there are a number of risk management considerations in the provision of skate park facilities. These include the potential for personal injury, anti-social behaviour, noise, graffiti, vandalism and infrastructure failure.

To date no reports of major personal injuries or failure of infrastructure have been received by the City. There have however been reports received in relation to minor anti-social behaviour and noise as previously stated.

A comparison of graffiti reports from Mirror Park skate park and Kinross skate park show that there have been two and a half times less the number of graffiti reports for Mirror Park.

The installation of lighting at Mirror Park skate park has the potential to increase anti-social behaviour and noise impacts; on the other hand however, this can be mitigated by increased natural surveillance over longer periods of time. The City's *Skate Park Facility Management Plan* will also be utilised to manage any issues of this nature.

Based on complaints registered with City Watch, there is no evidence to suggest that lighting Mirror Park skate park will see an increase in anti-social behaviour at this site.

Financial / budget implications

Underground infrastructure and poles that can incorporate the lights as part of the CCTV component have already been installed. Lights would be installed to the top of the CCTV poles on customised pole brackets to match the existing infrastructure. Signage that states the new opening times would also need to be installed in line with the original design.

Item	Cost
Visible lighting fully installed and commissioned	\$28,000
New Signage to denote opening times (in line with original design)	\$12,000
Total Cost	\$40,000

Funding of \$40,000 will need to be included for consideration as part of the 2015-16 Capital Works Program if Council wishes to proceed with the installation of the lighting and extended opening hours of the skate park at Mirror Park. The ongoing electricity costs for the lighting will need to be included in the corresponding operational budget.

All amounts quoted in this Report are exclusive of GST.

Regional significance

The Mirror Park skate park was planned as a local-level rather than regional facility.

Sustainability implications

Social

Social sustainability is enhanced through the development of resilience and empowerment in young people, their families and members of the community.

By increasing the opening times of Mirror Park skate park more people of all ages will be able to use the park and express themselves in a positive, healthy and active way.

Consultation

Since Mirror Park skate park opened in December 2012, there has been ongoing internal consultation in accordance with the City's *Skate Park Facility Management Plan*. Regular consultation has also occurred with local Police.

Feedback from community members has on the whole been positive with a very small minority expressing concern about anti-social behaviour occurring outside of opening times.

COMMENT

Mirror Park skate park has been open to the public for 17 months. The skate park has proven to be extremely popular and its modern, well thought-out design has been well received by young people, families and the local community.

Recent research by the University of WA on skate parks (reported in the University News in April 2014) has indicated that skate parks are more likely to promote good behaviour among the young people who use them, as opposed to the widely held belief that they promote anti-social behaviour. The research also demonstrates that participation by young people in sports associated with skate parks is now close to exceeding those engaged in organised sports.

The City's other permanent skate park at MacNaughton Park Kinross is lit until 10.00pm every day. Similar facilities operated by other local governments are also lit to allow for after-hours usage.

It is acknowledged that there are a small number of residents who indicate they have been adversely impacted by the development of a skate park at Mirror Park. The inclusion of lighting and extended usage hours may cause further concern with the potential for increased noise after 7.00pm. Taking this into account it is recommended that the skate park be lit until 9.00pm from Monday to Sunday which provides for an additional two hours per day usage. This will be one hour per day less than the lighting times at the Kinross skate park. As occurs at the Kinross skate park, the lighting hours could be regularly reviewed with the switch off time changed if deemed necessary.

If installed, attention will be given to span of light spillage into the houses of nearby residents. The City's updated *Skate Park Facility Management Plan* will continue to be utilised to manage any concerns raised in relation to the Mirror Park skate park. As the full

budget for Mirror Park skate park has been expended, funding of \$40,000 will be required in the Capital Works Program to install the lighting and new signage in 2015-16.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1 NOTES the review undertaken of the *Skate Park Facility Management Plan* as it relates to Mirror Park skate park;
- 2 ENDORSES the installation of lighting to Mirror Park skate park;
- 3 LISTS for consideration in the 2015-16 Capital Works Budget an amount of \$40,000 to cover the cost of the installation of lighting and new signage at the Mirror Park skate park;
- 4 Following the installation of the lighting APPROVES the operating times of Mirror Park skate park as being Monday to Saturday 7.00am to 9.00pm and Sunday and public holidays 9.00am to 9.00pm.

MOVED Cr Taylor, SECONDED Cr Thomas that Council:

- 1 **NOTES** the review undertaken of the **Skate Park Facility Management Plan** as it relates to **Mirror Park skate park**;
- 2 **AGREES** that **\$12,000** be listed for consideration in the **2015-16 Capital Works Budget** to install new signage only at the **Mirror Park skate park**;
- 3 **ADVISES** the lead petitioners of Council's decision.

AMENDMENT MOVED Mayor Pickard, SECONDED Cr Hamilton-Prime that parts 2 and 3 of the Motion be renumbered to parts 3 and 4 and a new part 2 added to the Motion as follows:

- "2 APPROVES changing the Mirror Park skate park opening hours to 7.00am to 7.00pm Monday to Saturday, and 9.00am to 7.00pm on Sunday and public holidays during the period 1 October to 30 April; and 7.00am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday, and 9.00am to 5.30pm on Sunday and public holidays during the period 1 May to 30 September;"**

The Amendment was Put and

CARRIED (12/1)

In favour of the Amendment: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie and Thomas.

Against the Amendment: Cr Taylor.

The Original Motion as amended, being:

That Council:

- 1** NOTES the review undertaken of the Skate Park Facility Management Plan as it relates to Mirror Park skate park;
- 2** APPROVES changing the Mirror Park skate park opening hours to 7.00am to 7.00pm Monday to Saturday, and 9.00am to 7.00pm on Sunday and public holidays during the period 1 October to 30 April; and 7.00am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday, and 9.00am to 5.30pm on Sunday and public holidays during the period 1 May to 30 September;
- 3** AGREES that \$12,000 be listed for consideration in the 2015-16 *Capital Works Budget* to install new signage only at the Mirror Park skate park;
- 4** ADVISES the lead petitioners of Council's decision.

Was Put and

CARRIED (12/1)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Against the Motion: Cr Gobbert.

Disclosures of Financial Interest

Name/Position	Mayor Troy Pickard.
Item No./Subject	CJ086-06/14 - Request for Letter of Support – The “Origins” Project.
Nature of interest	Financial Interest.
Extent of Interest	Mayor Pickard received a financial donation from Ramsay Health Care for the 2013 Election Campaign, which has been declared in accordance with the Electoral Regulations.

Name/Position	Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime.
Item No./Subject	CJ086-06/14 - Request for Letter of Support – The “Origins” Project.
Nature of interest	Financial Interest.
Extent of Interest	Cr Hamilton-Prime’s mother works at Joondalup Health Campus.

Mayor Pickard and Cr Hamilton-Prime left the Chamber at 9.20pm.

The Deputy Mayor, Cr Gobbert assumed the chair.

Disclosure of interest affecting impartiality

Name/Position	Cr John Chester.
Item No./Subject	CJ086-06/14 - Request for Letter of Support – The “Origins” Project.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	Cr Chester’s daughter works at Joondalup Health Campus.

CJ086-06/14 REQUEST FOR LETTER OF SUPPORT - THE "ORIGINS" PROJECT

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Ms Dale Page Planning and Community Development
FILE NUMBER	59011, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Nil.
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Advocacy - Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.

PURPOSE

For Council to consider a request from the Joondalup Health Campus and the University of WA’s School of Paediatrics and Child Health for a letter of support for the *ORIGINS Project: Joondalup Wanneroo Community Study into Early Interventions for a Healthy Start to Life.*

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Joondalup Health Campus, in conjunction with the University of WA's School of Paediatrics and Child Health is seeking approval through the University Ethics Committee to embark on the ORIGINS Project.

The ORIGINS Project is a new birth cohort study designed to collect detailed information about how the early environment influences the risk of a broad range of early and later onset diseases including asthma, allergies, diabetes, obesity and its many complications.

The project has been sponsored by the Telethon KIDS Institute and it is intended that the cohort for the study will be drawn from the Joondalup and Wanneroo communities via the Joondalup Health Campus.

Indications are that there is a prevalence of non-communicable diseases within the existing population of the City and a project such as this will have medium to long term benefits for the community.

Prior to presentation of the project to the University of WA's Ethics Committee, a letter of support is being sought from the City of Joondalup.

It is therefore recommended that Council AGREE to provide a letter of support for the ORIGINS Project: Joondalup Wanneroo Community Study into Early Interventions for a Healthy Start to Life.

BACKGROUND

The following information has been provided by the Joondalup Health Campus and University of WA's School of Paediatrics and Child Health as background to the ORIGINS project.

Overview

The development of many common and serious diseases occurs as early as in the womb. What happens in pregnancy can increase the risk of developing chronic health issues such as obesity, heart disease, allergies and poor mental health later in life. These diseases are commonly known as non-communicable diseases (NCD) and pose the greatest threat to human health globally. This project aims at uncovering when and why NCD's develop through the study of early environments, maternal physical health and genetics. The goal of the project is to reduce the rising epidemic of NCD's through a "healthy start to life".

What is the ORIGINS Project?

This is a new birth cohort study, designed to collect detailed information about how the early environment influences the risk of a broad range of early and later onset diseases including asthma, allergies, diabetes, obesity and its many complications. The study will recruit women early in pregnancy and collect data on their health, diet, physical activity patterns and a range of factors in their environment. The study will then assess how these early life exposures influence their child's growth, development, and health (including neurodevelopment, evidence of allergies, infections, and other medical history).

Summary of the Study

There are currently approximately 3,000 deliveries per year at the Joondalup Health Campus, and over a five year period, the study aims to:

- Collect core data from >10,000 mothers and infants collected during standard clinical care (with "opt out" consent to access only routine data which will be de-identified), and to use data linkage to assess health outcomes. Women who consent to this process will have no contact with researchers as data will only be accessed through data linkage (unless the women have "opted out").
- Invite as many of these women as possible to consent to a more active follow-up process (aiming for >2,000 participants over the five year period). This will entail additional lifestyle and environmental data (questionnaires, sampling and infant follow-up) that would not be part of standard care.

The ORIGINS Project is sponsored by Telethon KIDS Institute and has major support from the Joondalup Health Campus who are all keen to be involved in seeking new interventions and strategies to improve the health of their community.

The establishment of a new University of WA academic unit at the Joondalup Health Campus brings an ideal environment to build a new cohort. There is a well-integrated multi-disciplinary team with strong links to the community and multiple academic institutions. There is considerable collaboration and commitment to establishing a strong research program in this new setting. Collaborations with other educational institutions will occur in the future, for instance, with Edith Cowan University and local schools.

DETAILS

The most recent health profile for Joondalup produced by the Department of Health includes an extract of the Health and Wellbeing Surveillance System (HWSS) 2002-2011. According to the HWSS, the following numbers of people within the City of Joondalup have the categories of non-communicable diseases that will be the focus of the ORIGINS Project:

Risk Factors – Adults 16 Years and Over	Estimated Population
Overweight	50,136
Obese	25,784
High or very high psychological distress	8,240
Prevalence of National Health Priority Area Health Conditions	
Diabetes	5,521
Heart Disease	5,357
Cancer (2007 -2011)	5,535
Asthma	10,624
Current mental health problem (in past 12 months)	15,843

Issues and options considered

The two options that have been identified are:

- provide a letter of support for the ORIGINS Project as requested
or
- not provide a letter of support for the ORIGINS Project.

Given the prevalence of non-communicable diseases experienced by the City's residents it is considered appropriate to provide a letter of support for a project that aims to reduce the rising epidemic of NCD's through a "healthy start to life".

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation Not applicable.

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme Community Wellbeing.

Objective Not applicable.

Strategic initiative Not applicable.

Policy Not applicable.

Risk management considerations

There is a risk that the ORIGINS Project will not progress if the City does not provide a letter of support.

There are broader risks to the City's residents if the prevalence of non-communicable diseases is not reduced.

Financial / budget implications

There is no request for a financial contribution by the City to the ORIGINS Project.

Regional significance

It is intended that the ORIGINS Project will be a study undertaken across both the Cities of Joondalup and Wanneroo. A letter of support is also being sought from the City of Wanneroo.

Sustainability implications

The prevalence of non-communicable diseases has an adverse affect on economic, social and environmental sustainability, both in terms of the City and its residents.

The aim of conducting the study on a cohort over a five year period is anticipated to provide quality data over a longer period of time as well as establish a new birth cohort in WA. The ORIGINS Project will be a large collaboration of clinical disciplines, all focused on taking a

more integrated approach from the outset to ensure optimal capacity and inbuilt interventions. It is envisaged these elements will lead to a sustainable outcome for the City's community.

Consultation

Meetings have been held with representatives of the Joondalup Health Campus and the University of WA's School of Paediatrics and Child Health to discuss the project.

COMMENT

The goal of the *ORIGINS Project: Joondalup Wanneroo Community Study into Early Interventions for a Healthy Start to Life* is to reduce the rising epidemic of non-communicable diseases through a "healthy start to life".

Given the prevalence of non-communicable diseases in the City such as diabetes, heart disease, cancer, asthma and mental health problems, there is demonstrated need to address the factors that contribute to these diseases and the impact these diseases have on the health and wellbeing of the community.

The request by the Joondalup Health Campus and University of WA's School of Paediatrics and Child Health for a letter of support for the ORIGINS Project is therefore supported.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

MOVED Cr Amphlett, **SECONDED** Cr Hollywood that Council **AGREES** to provide a letter of support for the *ORIGINS Project: Joondalup Wanneroo Community Study into Early Interventions for a Healthy Start to Life*.

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (11/0)

In favour of the Motion: Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Mayor Pickard entered the Chamber at 9.22pm and resumed the chair.

Cr Hamilton-Prime entered the Chamber at 9.22pm.

CJ087-06/14 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION 2014 ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Jamie Parry Governance and Strategy
FILE NUMBER	00033, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Nil.
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

PURPOSE

For Council to give consideration to nominating its voting delegates for the 2014 Annual General Meeting of the Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) to be held on Wednesday 6 August 2014.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Annual General Meeting of the WALGA is traditionally held during the WA Local Government Convention. The majority of local governments in the State have representatives attending.

Crs Amphlett and Norman were nominated as the City's voting delegates in 2013, with Cr Russ Fishwick and Mr Garry Hunt, Chief Executive Officer as their proxy delegates.

BACKGROUND

The 2014 WALGA Annual General Meeting will be held on Wednesday 6 August 2014.

DETAILSVoting Delegates

In order to participate in the voting on matters received at the Annual General Meeting, each member Council must register its voting delegates by Thursday 10 July 2014. Pursuant to the WALGA Constitution, all member Councils are entitled to be represented by two voting delegates. Voting delegates may be either Elected Members or serving officers. Proxy voting is available where the Council's appointed representatives are unable to attend.

The current City of Joondalup members of the WALGA North Metropolitan Zone are:

Members

Cr Geoff Amphlett, JP
Cr Russ Fishwick, JP
Cr Philippa Taylor
Cr Sam Thomas

Deputies

Cr Kerry Hollywood
Cr John Chester
Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime
Cr Mike Norman

Crs Amphlett and Fishwick are the City's delegate and deputy delegate respectively, to the WALGA State Council.

Mayor Troy Pickard is the WALGA State President.

Issues and options considered

Not applicable.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation Not applicable.

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme Governance and Leadership.

Objective Strong leadership.

Strategic initiative Advocate and influence political direction to achieve local and regional development.

Policy Not applicable.

Risk management considerations

If the City of Joondalup does not submit its voting members, it will not be able to vote on the matters to be debated as part of the Annual General Meeting of the WALGA.

Financial / budget implications

Not applicable.

Regional significance

Matters considered at the 2014 WALGA Annual General Meeting relate to local government as an industry.

Sustainability implications

Not applicable.

Consultation

Not applicable.

COMMENT

The North Metropolitan Zone Committee of the WALGA, consisting of the Cities of Joondalup, Stirling and Wanneroo, is the main link the City has in considering matters relating to WALGA activities.

It is considered prudent to designate two voting delegates for the 2014 Annual General Meeting of the WALGA to ensure the City is represented and is able to vote on matters affecting the City and the broader local government sector.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council NOMINATES:

- 1 Two voting delegates for the 2014 Annual General Meeting of the Western Australian Local Government Association to be held on Wednesday 6 August 2014;
- 2 Two proxy voting delegates for the 2014 Annual General Meeting of the Western Australian Local Government Association to be held on Wednesday 6 August 2014 in the event that Council's appointed representatives are unable to attend.

MOVED Cr Hamilton-Prime, SECONDED Cr Norman that Council APPOINTS:

- 1 **Cr Geoff Amphlett and Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime as the Council's voting delegates for the 2014 Annual General Meeting of the Western Australian Local Government Association to be held on Wednesday, 6 August 2014;**
- 2 **Cr John Chester and Cr Brian Corr as the Council's 'Proxy' voting delegates for the 2014 Annual General Meeting of the Western Australian Local Government Association to be held on Wednesday, 6 August 2014 in the event that Council's appointed representatives are unable to attend.**

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

CJ088-06/14 MINUTES OF EXTERNAL COMMITTEES

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Jamie Parry Governance and Strategy
FILE NUMBER	03149, 60514, 00033, 48543, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Attachment 1 Minutes of the ordinary meeting of the Mindarie Regional Council held on 24 April 2014 Attachment 2 Minutes of the Local Emergency Management Committee held on 1 May 2014 Attachment 3 Summary Minutes of the Western Australian Local Government Association North Metropolitan Zone held on 1 May 2014 Attachment 4 Summary Minutes of the Western Australian Local Government Association State Council held on 9 May 2014

(Please Note: These minutes are only available electronically)

AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Information - includes items provided to Council for information purposes only that do not require a decision of Council (that is for 'noting').
-------------------------------	--

PURPOSE

For Council to note the minutes of various external bodies on which the City has current representation.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The following minutes are provided:

- Minutes of the ordinary meeting of the Mindarie Regional Council (MRC) held on 24 April 2014.
- Minutes of the Local Emergency Management Committee meeting held on 1 May 2014.
- Summary
- Minutes of the Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) State North Metropolitan Zone held on 1 May 2014.
- Minutes of the Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) State Council held on 9 May 2014.

DETAILS

The following information details those matters that were discussed at the external meetings and may be of interest to the City of Joondalup.

Mindarie Regional Council meeting – 24 April 2014.

A meeting of the Mindarie Regional Council (MRC) was held on 24 April 2014.

Cr Russ Fishwick (Chair) and Cr Kerry Hollywood are Council's representatives on the Mindarie Regional Council. On this occasion, Cr Hollywood was an apology for this meeting. At its meeting held on 15 April 2014 (C17-04/14 refers), Council appointed Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime as a deputy member to act on behalf of Cr Kerry Hollywood to represent the City at any meetings of the Mindarie Regional Council to be held between 16 April and 4 May 2014 inclusive.

For the information of Council, the following matters of interest to the City of Joondalup were resolved at the Mindarie Regional Council meeting:

9.3 Audit Committee Recommendations for Consideration by Council

It was resolved by the MRC as follows:

- “1 *That the Council writes to the Minister for Local Government outlining the challenges being faced in trying to recruit an external audit committee member as a result of the limitations of the Local Government Act preventing a fee to be paid to a suitably qualified person to be the external audit committee member of the Audit Committee;*
- 2 *That the Council adopts that the revised terms of reference with the following changes:*
 - (a) *That under Point 4, the meeting frequency shall be changed from ‘as and when required’ to ‘at least once a year’;*
 - (b) *That under Point 6(p), ‘Recommend adoption...’ shall be changed to ‘Consider recommending adoption...’
(Absolute Majority)*
- 3 (a) *That the Audit Committee recommends to Council that:*
 - i. *Both Ms Gayle Rogers and Ms Lorraine Hannett be endorsed as suitable candidates for the position of external audit committee member;*
 - ii. *Ms Rogers be offered the position of external audit committee member for a two year term, ending in April 2016;*
 - iii. *In the event that Ms Rogers is unable to accept the appointment the Audit Committee by given delegated authority to appoint a suitably qualified person to the position.*

- (b) *That the candidate appointed to the role is to meet with the Director Corporate Services ahead of the next Audit Committee meeting.
(Absolute Majority)*

9.4 Tour of Waste to Energy Facilities in the United Kingdom

It was resolved by the MRC as follows:

“That the Council:

- 1 *Approves the Chief Executive Officer’s visits to the Waste-to-Energy sites in England as presented in the details section of this report;*
- 2 *The costs of visiting the sites, estimated to be \$4,050, be funded from GL4207 – CEO Conferences.
(Absolute Majority Required)*

9.5 Sorting Shed Proposal

It was resolved by the MRC as follows:

“That the Council:

- 1 *Endorses a special combined meeting of the Strategic Working Group and the Technical Working Group to clarify the member Councils’ commitment to this project by seeking the delivery of the bulk verge collection waste stream (excluding green waste) to the MRC, irrespective of the collection method;*
- 2 *Receive a further report, detailing the outcome of the special combined meeting with the Strategic Working Group and the Technical Working Group.”*

14 MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC

14.1 Resource Recovery Facility – Request from Biovision to Increase Plant Maintenance Costs

It was resolved by the MRC as follows:

“That the Council:

- 1 *Advise BioVision that the MRC is prepared to try and find a negotiated outcome on a “without prejudice” basis to the claim BioVision presented in correspondence dated 22 January 2014 and that the MRC will reserve its full rights to settle the claim in accordance with the Resource Recovery Facility Agreement;*
- 2 *Authorise the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and the Director Corporate Services to:*
 - i *Review the report prepared by PricewaterhouseCoopers entitled “Development of Operations Phase Cost model for Neerabup BioVision ARRT” with the aim of determining the reasonability of the report findings and any costs included in the report that would be considered to be normal maintenance;*

Local Emergency Management Committee – 1 May 2014

A meeting of the Local Emergency Management Committee was held on 1 May 2014.

Cr John Chester is Council's representative on the Local Emergency Management Committee, with Cr Sam Thomas being the deputy.

There were no matters requiring action or decision by the City of Joondalup resolved at the Local Emergency Management Committee meeting.

Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) North Metropolitan Zone – 1 May 2014

An ordinary meeting of the Western Australian Local Government (WALGA) North Metropolitan Zone was held on 1 May 2014.

The Council's representatives on the WALGA North Metropolitan Zone are Crs Geoff Amphlett, Russ Fishwick, Sam Thomas and Philippa Taylor. On this occasion Cr Russ Fishwick was an apology for the meeting, being represented by Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime as deputy.

For the information of Council, the following matter of interest to the City of Joondalup was resolved at the WALGA North Metropolitan Zone meeting:

5.1 Advocacy for Legislative Change to the Building Act 2011

It was resolved by the WALGA North Metropolitan Zone as follows:

“That WALGA request the State Government to review the Building Act 2011 and associated regulations to:

- 1 Expressly exempt local government from liability from claims involving privately certified building permits, occupancy permits and building approval certificates;*
- 2 Remove the requirement for local government to provide certification services for Class 1 and 10 structures;*
- 3 Remove statutory timeframes for local government certification services;*
- 4 Deregulate fees for certification services provided by local government.”*

Western Australian Local Government Association State Council - 9 May 2014.

A meeting of the Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) State Council was held on 9 May 2014.

The Council's representatives on the WALGA State Council for this meeting were Mayor Pickard (President) and Cr Amphlett.

For the information of Council, the following matters of interest to the City of Joondalup were resolved at the WALGA State Council meeting:

4.1 Road Funding Campaign

It was resolved by the WALGA State Council as follows:

“That:

- 1 *On receipt of advice from the Minister for Transport that the local road funding agreement will not be reinstated, the Association implements a public campaign to voice strong opposition to the State Government decision;*
- 2 *The campaign highlights that the State Government reneged on the previous agreement with the sector on road funding; and the potential consequences for community safety;*
- 3 *The campaign includes statewide public communications channels and components that are readily able to be implemented and supported by member Councils at minimal direct cost to member Councils;*
- 4 *The cost of the initial campaign budget to be up to \$350,000 with funding to be allocated from the Association Strategic Reserve.”*

5.5 Review of the Australian Citizenship Ceremonies Code (2009)

It was resolved by the WALGA State Council as follows:

- “1 *That the Association’s interim submission to the Hon Scott Morrison MP, Minister for Immigration and Border Protection’s Review on Australian Citizenship Ceremonies Code (2009) be endorsed subject to:*
 - (a) *the issue of representation contained in the Australian Citizenship Ceremonies Code being reviewed;*
 - (b) *greater emphasis being placed on the increasing costs to local government of hosting citizenship ceremonies;*
- 2 *That the Association Policy on this matter be reviewed and updated.”*

5.6 WA Police and WALGA Memorandum of Understanding for the Provision of Crime Statistics

It was resolved by the WALGA State Council as follows:

“The proposed Memorandum of Understanding between WA Police and WA Local Government Association for the provision of crime statistical information be endorsed.”

5.7 Local Government and Provision of Facilities for Child Health Centres

It was resolved by the WALGA State Council as follows:

“That:

- 1 *The final AEC Report Local Government and Provision of Facilities for Child Health Centres be forwarded to the Hon Kim Hames, Minister for Health and*

the Hon Tony Simpson, Minister for Local Government and Communities seeking a commitment to the following outcomes:

- (a) *The Department of Health and the Department of Local Government and Communities working with local government to develop a strategic plan for the provision of child health services, which identifies priority locations requiring maternal and child health services based on population growth and demographic data, and provides a sustainable framework for future investment by the State Government;*
 - (b) *The Departments working with WALGA and its members to establish sustainable and equitable funding and leasing arrangements between the state and local governments for the provision of facilities from which child health services are delivered in Western Australia;*
- 2 *WALGA develop and conduct a Local Government Early Years Forum to enable local governments to discuss the key issues facing the sector."*

5.8 Review of the State/Local Government Agreement for the provision of Public Library Services

It was resolved by the WALGA State Council as follows:

- "1 *That an extension to the current State/Local Government Agreement for the Provision of Public Library Services to June 2015 is supported;*
- 2 *That WALGA is requested to conduct a broad review and visioning process on the future of public library services comprised of:*
 - (a) *a background paper on trends, priorities and innovation in library services in other jurisdictions;*
 - (b) *a series of visioning workshops and forums with elected members, CEOs, managers, public librarians and community groups;*
 - (c) *an analysis of the financial contributions of the state and local governments to libraries and the regional library service, the socio-economic benefits derived from this investment and potential sources of funding;*
 - (d) *development of a paper outlining the vision of WA Local Governments for public library services in 2025 and the strategies to achieve this;*

and provide a report to State Council on the outcomes of the process by March 2015.

5.9 Interim Submission to the Department of the Environment's Emission Reduction Fund – Green Paper

It was resolved by the WALGA State Council as follows:

"That the Association's interim submission to the Department of the Environment's Emission Reduction Fund – Green Paper be endorsed."

6 MATTERS FOR NOTING/INFORMATION

6.1 Local Government Reform and Poll Provisions

It was resolved by the WALGA State Council as follows:

“That the update on the 5 March 2014 State Council Emerging Issue relating to Local Government reform and the poll provisions be noted.”

6.2 Review of 2013 Local Government Elections – Member Feedback

It was resolved by the WALGA State Council as follows:

“That State Council note the report on the 2013 Local Government Elections.”

Legislation/Strategic Community Plan/policy implications

Legislation Not applicable.

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme Governance and Leadership.

Objective Strong leadership.

Strategic initiative Seek out City representation on key external and strategic bodies.

Policy Not applicable.

Risk management considerations

Not applicable.

Financial/budget implications

Not applicable.

Regional significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability implications

Not applicable.

Consultation

Not applicable.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

MOVED Cr Amphlett, SECONDED Cr Thomas that Council NOTES the minutes of the:

- 1 Mindarie Regional Council meeting held on 24 April 2014 forming Attachment 1 to Report CJ088-06/14;**
- 2 Western Australian Local Government Association State Council held on 9 May 2014 forming Attachment 2 to Report CJ088-06/14;**
- 3 Local Emergency Management Committee held on 1 May 2014 forming Attachment 3 to Report CJ088-06/14.**

The Motion was Put and CARRIED (13/0) by Exception Resolution after consideration of CJ098-06/14, page 188 refers.

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

To access this attachment on electronic document, click here: [external minutes100614.pdf](#)

CJ089-06/14 EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Jamie Parry Governance and Strategy
FILE NUMBER	15876, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Attachment 1 Documents executed by affixing the Common Seal for the period 12 May 2014 to 14 May 2014.
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Information – includes items provided to Council for information purposes only that do not require a decision of Council (that is for 'noting').

PURPOSE

For Council to note the documents executed by means of affixing the Common Seal for the period 12 May 2014 to 14 May 2014 (Attachment 1 refers).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The City enters into various agreements by affixing its Common Seal. The *Local Government Act 1995* states that the City is a body corporate with perpetual succession and a Common Seal. Those documents that are to be executed by affixing the Common Seal or signed by the Mayor and the Chief Executive Officer are reported to Council for information on a regular basis.

It is therefore recommended that Council NOTES the Schedule of Documents covering the period 12 May 2014 to 14 May 2014 executed by means of affixing the Common Seal, as detailed in Attachment 1 to Report CJ089-06/14.

BACKGROUND

During the period 12 May 2014 to 14 May 2014, 3 documents were executed by affixing the Common Seal. A summary is provided below:

Type	Number
Lease	1
Withdrawal of Caveat	2

Issues and options considered

Not applicable.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation *Local Government Act 1995.*

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme Governance and Leadership.

Objective Corporate capacity.

Strategic initiative Demonstrate accountability through robust reporting that is relevant and easily accessible by the community.

Policy Not applicable.

Risk management considerations

Not applicable.

Financial/budget implications

Not applicable.

Regional significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability implications

Not applicable.

Consultation

Not applicable.

COMMENT

The documents that have been executed by affixing the Common Seal of the City of Joondalup are submitted to Council for information (Attachment 1 refers).

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

MOVED Cr Amphlett, SECONDED Cr Thomas that Council NOTES the Schedule of Documents covering the period 12 May 2014 to 14 May 2014, executed by means of affixing the Common Seal, as detailed in Attachment 1 to Report CJ089-06/14.

The Motion was Put and CARRIED (13/0) by Exception Resolution after consideration of CJ098-06/14, page 188 refers.

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Appendix 5 refers

To access this attachment on electronic document, click here: [Attach5brf100614.pdf](#)

CJ090-06/14 STATUS OF PETITIONS

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Jamie Parry Governance and Strategy
FILE NUMBER	05386, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Attachment 1 Status of Petitions – 23 June 2013 to 20 May 2014
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Information – includes items provided to Council for information purposes only that do not require a decision of Council (that is for ‘noting’).

PURPOSE

For Council to note the status of outstanding petitions.

BACKGROUND

At its meeting held on 16 December 2008 (CJ261-12/08 refers), Council considered a report in relation to petitions.

As part of that report, it was advised that quarterly reports would be presented to Council in the future.

DETAILS**Issues and options considered**

Attachment 1 provides a list of all outstanding petitions, which were received during the period 23 June 2013 to 20 May 2014, with a comment on the status of each petition.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation *City of Joondalup Meeting Procedures Local Law 2013.*

Strategic Community Plan

Key Themes Governance and Leadership.

Objective Active democracy.

Strategic Initiatives

- Fully integrate community consultation practices into City activities.
- Optimise opportunities for the community to access and participate in decision-making processes.
- Adapt to community preferences for engagement formats.

Policy Implications

Each petition may impact on the individual policy position of the City.

Risk Management Considerations

Failure to give consideration to the request of the petitioners and take the appropriate actions may impact on the level of satisfaction of the community.

Financial/Budget Implications

Individual requests made by the way of petitions may have financial implications.

Regional Significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability Implications

Not applicable.

Consultation

Not applicable.

COMMENT

The list of petitions is presented to Council for information, detailing the actions taken to date and the actions proposed to be undertaken for those petitions that remain outstanding.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

MOVED Cr Amphlett, SECONDED Cr Thomas that Council NOTES:

- 1 the status of outstanding petitions submitted to Council during the period 23 June 2013 to 20 May 2014, forming Attachment 1 to Report CJ090-06/14;
- 2 that in relation to the petition requesting that Council does not approve the sale of any portion of Lot 971, 52 Creaney Drive, Kingsley, a report is listed on the Council meeting agenda for 24 June 2014 (CJ109-06/14 refers);
- 3 that a report in relation to the petition requesting the installation of a roundabout at Hepburn Avenue and Lilburne Road, Duncraig to facilitate safer traffic flow was presented to Council at its meeting held on 15 April 2014 (CJ057-04/14 refers);
- 4 that a report in relation to the petition requesting the installation of a basketball court and a tennis hit-up wall at Ellersdale Oval, Warwick, or at the alternate location of Aberdare Park, Warwick is proposed to be presented to Council at its meeting to be held on 16 September 2014;
- 5 that a report in relation to the petition requesting that Council erects shade sails over the playground area at Mawson Park, Hillarys is proposed to be presented to Council at its meeting to be held on 16 September 2014.

The Motion was Put and CARRIED (13/0) by Exception Resolution after consideration of CJ098-06/14, page 188 refers.

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Appendix 6 refers

To access this attachment on electronic document, click here: [Attach6brf100614.pdf](#)

CJ091-06/14 2014 ANNUAL REVIEW OF DELEGATIONS MADE UNDER THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Jamie Parry Governance and Strategy
FILE NUMBER	07032, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Attachment 1 Summary of Changes Attachment 2 Revised Delegations
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

PURPOSE

For Council to undertake a formal review of its delegations made under the *Local Government Act 1995*.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Sections 5.18 and 5.46 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) requires that at least once every financial year, delegations made under the Act are to be reviewed by the delegator. Council last reviewed its delegations on 25 June 2013 (CJ094-06/13 refers).

The 2014 annual review has resulted in some new delegations and a revised layout for each instrument of delegation that includes improvements to the wording and legislative referencing.

A summary of the changes to the register is submitted as Attachment 1 to this report. The revised instruments of delegation under the Act are included as Attachment 2 to this report and will be inserted in a revised Delegation of Authority Register (the register).

It is therefore recommended that Council:

- 1 *ENDORSES the review of its delegations made under the Local Government Act 1995 in accordance with sections 5.18 and 5.46 of the Local Government Act 1995;*
- 2 *BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY and in accordance with sections 5.16 and 5.42 of the Local Government Act 1995 DELEGATES the local government functions under that Act as listed in the amended instruments of delegation for mining Attachment 2 to Report CJ091-06/14;*
- 3 *NOTES the instruments of delegation in part 2 above will be included in the revised Delegation of Authority Register;*

- 4 *NOTES review of delegations made under other legislation is being undertaken and will be subsequently reported to Council for consideration.*

BACKGROUND

In accordance with Sections 5.16 and 5.42 of the Act a local government can delegate certain functions to a committee of Council, or the Chief Executive Officer.

Sections 5.18 and 5.46 of the Act require that at least once every financial year, delegations made under the Act are to be reviewed by the delegator. Council last reviewed its delegations on 25 June 2013 (CJ094-06/13 refers), and therefore a formal review by Council is required.

Delegations are updated as required and inserted into a register each time that authority is delegated by Council to the Chief Executive Officer (or other officers), or where the Chief Executive Officer delegates his powers or duties to other officers. The register is a comprehensive document that consists of delegations from Council to the Chief Executive Officer (or other employees) and those delegations from the Chief Executive Officer to other officers. It also includes delegations made under other legislation.

In accordance with the Act, the delegator (being Council in this instance) is to review its delegations made under the Act annually. The purpose of this annual review is for Council to consider its delegations to the Chief Executive Officer and to determine their ongoing suitability.

DETAILS

Reviews undertaken on delegations in recent years have focussed on minor adjustments and administrative corrections to the register however the 2014 annual review has resulted in:

- a revised layout for each instrument of delegation
- improvements to the wording and referencing of individual delegations
- new and increased scope of individual delegations.

A summary of changes (Attachments 1 refers) lists those amendments. Most amendments to delegations made under the Act were minor and consistent with the general changes mentioned above.

Of significance is the change to the delegation now entitled "Appointment of Authorised Persons". In the first part of that delegation, relating to the exercise of powers and duties of authorised persons under the *Local Government Act 1995*, two new sections of that Act have now been referenced that were not previously included. These relate to authorisation to appoint persons to perform particular functions (section 9.10) and the ability to accept payments for modified penalties (section 9.17).

A new second part has been added to this delegation in respect of the authority to appoint and authorise persons to exercise the powers and duties of an authorised person under the City's local laws. Such persons authorised perform particular functions, issue infringements notices and undertake other general enforcement activities.

Two new delegations are suggested for Council's consideration in relation to performing activities on land that is not local government property (section 3.27) and opening fences (section 3.36). Section 3.27 of the Act allows the local government to perform functions listed in Schedule 3.2 of the Act, for instance carrying out works for the drainage of land, do earthworks on land to reduce flooding, make safe trees that present a serious and present danger and placing signs on land to indicate the names of public thoroughfares. Section 3.27 (in respect of opening fences apply to some activities listing in Schedule 3.2 of the Act. The Chief Executive Officer would be considered appropriate in having these functions to perform, or ability to delegate to other employees.

In respect of committee delegations under section 5.16 of the Act, Council has delegated authority to two committees of Council, namely the Art Collection and Advisory Committee and the Office Development Committee. Changes have been made to reflect the decisions of Council when establishing these committees and delegating authority to them.

Issues and options considered

Council can either:

- accept the proposed amendments to the delegations made under the *Local Government Act 1995*
- vary the proposed amendments to the delegations made under the *Local Government Act 1995*
or
- reject the proposed amendments.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation Sections 5.16 – 5.18 and 5.42 – 5.46 of the *Local Government Act 1995* regulate the ability of a local government to delegate the exercise of its powers or the discharge of its duties under that Act.

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme Governance and Leadership.

Objective Corporate capacity.

Strategic initiative Continuously strive to improve performance and service delivery across all corporate functions.

Policy Not applicable.

Risk management considerations

The Council is required to review its delegations under the Act at least once every financial year. Failure to complete the review would result in non-compliance with its statutory responsibilities under the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Financial / budget implications

Not applicable.

Regional significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability implications

Not applicable.

Consultation

Not applicable.

COMMENT

Local governments utilise levels of delegated authority to undertake day-to-day statutory functions, thereby allowing Council to focus on policy development, representation, strategic planning and community leadership with the organisation focussing on the day-to-day operations of the City. The use of delegated authority means the large volume of routine work of a local government can be effectively managed and acted on promptly, which in turn facilitates efficient service delivery to the community.

The *Local Government Act 1995* requires each delegator to review its delegations under that Act at least once every financial year. Following the formal review of its delegations by the Council, the Chief Executive Officer will complete review of delegations made by the Chief Executive Officer, taking into account any amendments and/or conditions determined by Council.

The register that contains the listing of all delegations made under various legislation has been revised and is now divided into various parts to assist in identifying the nature of the delegation and the legislation in which the delegation relates. The parts are as follows:

- Introduction.
- Part 1 – Delegations under the *Local Government Act 1995*.
- Part 2 – Delegations to Committees.
- Part 3 – Delegations under other legislation.

Within each part, the delegations have been listed alphabetically.

As the annual review is only required for delegations made under the *Local Government Act 1995*, it is proposed that delegations made under other legislation will be reviewed in the upcoming months and reported to Council for consideration.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Absolute Majority.

MOVED Cr Amphlett, SECONDED Cr Gobbert that Council:

- 1 ENDORSES the review of its delegations made under the *Local Government Act 1995* in accordance with sections 5.18 and 5.46 of the *Local Government Act 1995*;**
- 2 BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY and in accordance with sections 5.16 and 5.42 of the *Local Government Act 1995* DELEGATES the local government functions under that Act as listed in the amended instruments of delegation forming Attachment 2 to Report CJ091-06/14;**
- 3 NOTES the instruments of delegation in part 2 above will be included in the revised Delegation of Authority Register;**
- 4 NOTES review of delegations made under other legislation is being undertaken and will be subsequently reported to Council for consideration.**

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Appendix 8 refers

To access this attachment on electronic document, click here: [Attach8brf100614.pdf](#)

CJ092-06/14 LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE DURING THE MONTH OF APRIL 2014

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Mike Tidy Corporate Services
FILE NUMBER	09882, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Attachment 1 Chief Executive Officer's Delegated Municipal Payment List for the month of April 2014 Attachment 2 Chief Executive Officer's Delegated Trust Payment List for the month of April 2014 Attachment 3 Municipal and Trust Fund Vouchers for the month of April 2014
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Information - includes items provided to Council for information purposes only that do not require a decision of Council (that is for 'noting').

PURPOSE

For Council to note the list of accounts paid under the Chief Executive Officer's delegated authority during the month of April 2014.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report presents the list of payments made under delegated authority during the month of April 2014 totalling \$13,621,936.77.

It is therefore recommended that Council NOTES the Chief Executive Officer's List of accounts for April 2014 paid under delegated authority in accordance with regulation 13(1) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 in Attachments 1, 2 and 3 to Report CJ092-06/14, totalling \$13,621,936.77.

BACKGROUND

Council has delegated to the Chief Executive Officer the exercise of its power to make payments from the City's Municipal and Trust funds. In accordance with Regulation 13 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* a list of accounts paid by the Chief Executive Officer is to be provided to Council, where such delegation is made.

DETAILS

The table below summarises the payments drawn on the funds during the month of April 2014. Lists detailing the payments made are appended as Attachments 1 and 2. The vouchers for the month are appended as Attachment 3.

FUNDS	DETAILS	AMOUNT
Municipal Account	Municipal Cheques & EFT Payments - 98066 - 98269 & EF38646 -EF039294 Net of cancelled payments Vouchers 1266A, 1268A -1269A 1271A - 1272A 1274A - 1275A & 1278A - 1280A	\$7,573,378.17 \$6,030,684.90
Trust Account	Trust Cheques 206268 - 206305 Net of cancelled payments	\$17,873.70
Total		\$13,621,936.77

Issues and options considered

There are two options in relation to the list of payments.

Option 1

That Council declines to note the list of payments paid under delegated authority. The list is required to be reported to Council in accordance with Regulation 13(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, and the payments listed have already been paid under the delegated authority. This option is not recommended.

Option 2

That Council notes the list of payments paid under delegated authority. This option is recommended.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation

The Council has delegated to the Chief Executive Officer the exercise of its authority to make payments from the Municipal and Trust Funds, therefore in accordance with Regulation 13(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, a list of accounts paid by the Chief Executive Officer is prepared each month showing each account paid since the last list was prepared.

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme Financial Sustainability.

Objective Effective management.

Strategic initiative Not applicable.

Policy Not applicable.

Risk management considerations

In accordance with section 6.8 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, a local government is not to incur expenditure from its municipal fund for an additional purpose except where the expenditure is authorised in advance by an absolute majority of Council.

Financial / budget implications

All expenditure from the Municipal Fund was included in the Annual Budget as adopted or revised by Council.

Regional significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability implications

Expenditure has been incurred in accordance with budget parameters, which have been structured on financial viability and sustainability principles.

Consultation

Not applicable.

COMMENT

All Municipal Fund expenditure included in the list of payments is incurred in accordance with the 2013-14 Annual Budget as adopted by Council at its meeting held on 25 June 2013 (CJ117-06/13 refers) and subsequently revised or has been authorised in advance by the Mayor or by resolution of Council as applicable

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

MOVED Cr Amphlett, **SECONDED** Cr Thomas that Council **NOTES** the Chief Executive Officer's list of accounts for April 2014 paid under Delegated Authority in accordance with Regulation 13(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* forming Attachments 1, 2 and 3 to Report CJ092-06/14, totalling \$13,621,936.77.

The Motion was Put and CARRIED (13/0) by Exception Resolution after consideration of CJ098-06/14, page 188 refers.

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Appendix 9 refers

To access this attachment on electronic document, click here: [Attach9brf100614.pdf](#)

CJ093-06/14 FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2014

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Mike Tidy Corporate Services
FILE NUMBER	07882, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Attachment 1 Financial Activity Statement for the period ended 30 April 2014
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Information - includes items provided to Council for information purposes only that do not require a decision of Council (that is for 'noting').

PURPOSE

For Council to note the Financial Activity Statement for the period ended 30 April 2014.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At its meeting held on 17 February 2014 (CJ032-02/14 refers), Council adopted the Mid Year Budget Review for the 2013-14 Financial Year. The figures in this report are compared to the Revised Budget figures.

The April 2014 Financial Activity Statement Report shows an overall favourable variance from operations and capital, after adjusting for non-cash items, of \$11,221,623 for the period when compared to the 2013-14 Revised Budget.

The variance can be summarised as follows:

The operating surplus is \$4,432,922 higher than budget, made up of higher operating revenue of \$1,023,875 and lower operating expenditure of \$3,409,046.

Operating revenue is below budget on Grants and Subsidies \$174,614 and Rates \$19,397. This is offset by higher revenues on Fees and Charges \$201,473, Contributions, Reimbursements and Donations \$139,213, Profit on Asset Disposal \$781,672, Interest Earnings \$62,211, Other Revenue \$31,216 and Specified Area Rates \$2,100.

Operating expenditure is below budget mainly on Employee Costs \$658,161, Materials and Contracts \$3,126,687, Loss on Assets Disposal \$71,949, Utilities \$1,223 and Insurance Expenses \$844. This is partially offset by higher expenditure on Depreciation and Amortisation \$450,244.

The Capital Deficit is \$7,169,209 below budget primarily due to lower than budgeted expenditure on Capital Projects \$1,610,141, Capital Works \$5,279,803 and Motor Vehicle Replacements \$703,003 as well as higher revenue from Capital Contributions \$43,582. This is partially offset by lower revenue from Capital Grants and Subsidies \$119,341 and unbudgeted Tamala Park Development Costs \$348,312.

Further details of the material variances are contained in Appendix 3 of the Attachment to this Report.

It is therefore recommended that Council NOTES the Financial Activity Statement for the period ended 30 April 2014 forming Attachment 1 to Report CJ093-06/14.

BACKGROUND

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* requires a monthly Financial Activity Statement. At its meeting held on 11 October 2005 (CJ211-10/05 refers), Council approved to accept the monthly Financial Activity Statement according to nature and type classification.

DETAILS

Issues and options considered

The Financial Activity Statement for the period ended 30 April 2014 is appended as Attachment 1.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation

Section 6.4 of the *Local Government Act 1995* requires a local government to prepare an annual financial report for the preceding year and such other financial reports as are prescribed.

Regulation 34(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* as amended requires the local government to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the source and application of funds as set out in the annual budget.

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme Financial Sustainability.

Objective Effective management.

Strategic initiative Not applicable.

Policy Not applicable.

Risk management considerations

In accordance with Section 6.8 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, a local government is not to incur expenditure from its municipal fund for an additional purpose except where the expenditure is authorised in advance by an absolute majority of Council.

Financial / budget implications

Not applicable.

Regional significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability implications

Expenditure has been incurred in accordance with revised budget parameters, which have been structured on financial viability and sustainability principles.

Consultation

In accordance with Section 6.2 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the revised budget was prepared having regard to the Strategic Financial Plan, prepared under Section 5.56 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, which was made available for public comment.

COMMENT

All expenditures included in the Financial Activity Statement are incurred in accordance with the provisions of the 2013-14 Revised Budget or have been authorised in advance by Council where applicable.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

MOVED Cr Amphlett, **SECONDED** Cr Thomas that Council **NOTES** the Financial Activity Statement for the period ended 30 April 2014 forming Attachment 1 to Report CJ093-06/14.

The Motion was Put and **CARRIED (13/0)** by Exception Resolution after consideration of CJ098-06/14, page 188 refers.

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Appendix 10 refers

To access this attachment on electronic document, click here: [Attach10brf100614.pdf](#)

Disclosures of interest affecting impartiality

Name/Position	Ms Dale Page – Director Planning and Community Development.
Item No./Subject	CJ094-06/14 - Tender 006/14 – Construction of a Five Level Multi-Storey Car Park.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	Ms Page's brother is a Director of Probuild Constructions (Aust) Pty Ltd.

Name/Position	Cr Tom McLean, JP.
Item No./Subject	CJ094-06/14 - Tender 006/14 – Construction of a Five Level Multi-Storey Car Park.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	A Director of Probuild Constructions (Aust) Pty Ltd is known to Cr McLean.

Name/Position	Mr Garry Hunt – Chief Executive Officer.
Item No./Subject	CJ094-06/14 - Tender 006/14 – Construction of a Five Level Multi-Storey Car Park.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	Mr Hunt knows a member of Doric Contractors Pty Ltd.

CJ094-06/14 TENDER 006/14 - CONSTRUCTION OF A FIVE LEVEL MULTI-STOREY CAR PARK

WARD	North
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Mike Tidy Corporate Services
FILE NUMBER	103976, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Attachment 1 Summary of Tender Submissions
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

PURPOSE

For Council to accept the tender submitted by Georgiou Group Pty Ltd for the construction of a five level multi-storey car park.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Tenders were advertised on 8 March 2014 through statewide public notice for the construction of a five level multi-storey car park. Tenders closed on 8 April 2014. A submission was received from the following:

- ADCO Constructions Pty Ltd.
- BGC Construction Pty Ltd.
- Bistel Pty Ltd.
- Cockram Construction Ltd T/as Esslemont Cockram Construction.
- Doric Contractors Pty Ltd.
- Firm Construction Pty Ltd.
- Georgiou Group Pty Ltd.
- Pact Construction Pty Ltd.
- Probuild Constructions (Aust) Pty Ltd.
- PS Structures Pty Ltd.
- The Trustee for Chamois Unit Trust T/as Pindan Constructions.

The submission from Georgiou Group Pty Ltd represents best value to the City. The company demonstrated experience in the construction of buildings with multi-storey car parking facilities with similarities in construction materials and/or methodology. It also demonstrated a thorough understanding of the requirements of the project and has satisfied all technical and contractual items of clarification.

Georgiou Group Pty Ltd has the capacity to deliver the project in the required timeframe. It was also assessed as having the lowest financial risk of the three shortlisted respondents.

It is recommended that Council ACCEPTS the tender submitted by Georgiou Group Pty Ltd for the construction of a five level multi-storey car park as specified in Tender 006/14 for the fixed lump sum of \$14,729,866 (GST Exclusive) for completion of the works within 52 weeks from possession of the site.

BACKGROUND

At its meeting held on 12 December 2012 (CJ283-12/12 refers), Council approved the business case for the development of a multi-storey car park and requested the Chief Executive Officer develop a project plan, detailed design and specification and a sourcing strategy for the construction of the multi-storey car park on Boas Avenue.

The City requires an appropriately experienced and resourced contractor to construct a five level multi-storey car park at Lot 535 Boas Avenue Joondalup, including the integration of Lot 537 that has been purchased from Western Power for the purposes of this development.

DETAILS

Tenders were advertised on 8 March 2014 through statewide public notice for the construction of a five level multi-storey car park. The tender period was for four weeks and tenders closed on 8 April 2014.

This contract is for a fixed lump sum with completion of the works within 52 weeks from possession of the site.

Tender Submissions

Eleven submissions were received from the following:

- ADCO Constructions Pty Ltd.
- BGC Construction Pty Ltd.
- Bistel Pty Ltd.
- Cockram Construction Ltd T/as Esslemont Cockram Construction.
- Doric Contractors Pty Ltd.
- Firm Construction Pty Ltd.
- Georgiou Group Pty Ltd.
- Pact Construction Pty Ltd.
- Probuild Constructions (Aust) Pty Ltd.
- PS Structures Pty Ltd.
- The Trustee for Chamois Unit Trust T/as Pindan Constructions.

A summary of the tender submissions including the location of each tenderer is provided in Attachment 1.

Evaluation Panel

The evaluation panel comprised of four members:

- one with tender and contract preparation skills
- three with the appropriate technical expertise and involvement in supervising the contract.

The panel carried out the assessment of submissions in accordance with the City's evaluation process in a fair and equitable manner.

Compliance Assessment

The following offers received were assessed as fully compliant:

- ADCO Constructions Pty Ltd.
- BGC Construction Pty Ltd.
- Cockram Construction Ltd T/as Esslemont Cockram Construction.
- Firm Construction Pty Ltd.
- PS Structures Pty Ltd.
- The Trustee for Chamois Unit Trust T/as Pindan Constructions.

The following offers were assessed as partially compliant:

- Doric Contractors Pty Ltd.
- Georgiou Group Pty Ltd.
- Pact Construction Pty Ltd.
- Probuild Constructions (Aust) Pty Ltd.

Doric Contractors Pty Ltd – The company proposed various amendments to the conditions of contract relating to recourse to retention, discrepancies, indemnity, delays or disruptions costs, payment certificates, payment claims, variations, guarantees, limitation of liability and interest on security. It was included for assessment subject to an assessment of the proposed amendments prior to final consideration.

Georgiou Group – The company wished to clarify commercial, technical and financial matters prior to award. It was included for assessment subject to the matters being requested and reviewed prior to final consideration. It also indicated it currently is under litigation where it may be liable for more than \$50,000. The details of the litigation were provided to the City, and are not considered to impact on the company's financial capability of delivering the project.

PACT Construction Pty Ltd – The offer set out a number of critical assumptions that require consideration. It was included for assessment subject to an assessment of the proposed amendments prior to final consideration.

Probuild Constructions (Aust) Pty Ltd – The company proposed various amendments to the conditions of contract relating to form of security, recourse to retention moneys, deed of guarantee, undertaking and substitution, possession of site, extension of time for practical completion, effects of certificates, default, force majeure, site access and variations. It was included for assessment subject to an assessment of the proposed amendments prior to final consideration.

The offer from Bistel Pty Ltd was assessed as non-compliant. Under the terms of the *Building Services (Registration) Act 2011*, any entity that the City engages to carry out 'builder-work' valued over \$20,000 must be a registered building service contractor and named as a builder on the building licence or permit. Bistel Pty Ltd is not currently registered with the Department of Commerce Building Commission.

Qualitative Assessment

The qualitative weighting method of tender evaluation was selected to evaluate the offers for this requirement. Prior to assessment of individual submissions a determination was made, based on the selection criteria, of what would be an acceptable qualitative pass score that would indicate the ability of the tenderer to satisfactorily deliver the project. The predetermined minimum acceptable pass score was set at 67%.

The qualitative criteria and weighting used in evaluating the submissions received were as follows:

Qualitative Criteria		Weighting
1	Demonstrated experience in completing similar projects	50%
2	Capacity	25%
3	Demonstrated understanding of the required tasks	20%
4	Social and economic effects on the local community	5%

Firm Construction Pty Ltd scored 49.2% and was ranked 10th in the qualitative assessment. It did not demonstrate experience in car park construction, rather projects with similar materials or construction methods. It has the capacity to deliver the project and demonstrated sufficient understanding of the project.

Doric Contractors Pty Ltd scored 51.6% and was ranked ninth in the qualitative assessment. The company demonstrated a good understanding of the requirements. It has the capacity to deliver the project, however its response did not address its number of employees, safety record and ability to provide additional resources. Doric Contractors Pty Ltd has experience in construction projects with buildings with car parking facilities plus roof deck or undercroft car parks in shopping centres. The value of the projects and personnel involved were not included.

BGC Construction Pty Ltd scored 52.6% and was ranked eighth in the qualitative assessment. It demonstrated experience in the construction of buildings with car parking facilities, however the response lacked detail on the levels of parking, construction period, start and end dates and the personnel involved, making assessment of similarities to the City's project difficult. The company is a very large organisation with the capacity to deliver the project and it demonstrated sufficient understanding of the requirements.

ADCO Constructions Pty Ltd scored 60.8% and was ranked seventh in the qualitative assessment. It has the capacity to deliver the project, however it did not address its number of employees, ability to supply additional resources or safety record. The company demonstrated a good understanding of the requirements. It has experience in the construction of car parks and buildings with car parking facilities.

PACT Construction Pty Ltd scored 62.6% and was ranked sixth in the qualitative assessment. It demonstrated a very good understanding of the requirements. The company is part of the Alcock Brown-Neaves Group and has the capacity to deliver the project. PACT Construction Pty Ltd demonstrated experience in the construction of buildings with up to two levels of car parking facilities.

PS Structures Pty Ltd scored 63.6% and was ranked fifth in the qualitative assessment. It demonstrated experience in building construction projects with one current project with basement car parking and a multi-storey car park project at Crown Burswood. Although smaller in terms of personnel than other tenderers, it has the capacity to deliver the project. It also demonstrated a thorough understanding of the project requirements.

Pindan Constructions scored 66.1% and was ranked fourth in the qualitative assessment. It demonstrated a good understanding of the requirements, however its proposed working hours did not comply with the specification. The company is large in size and has the capacity to deliver the project. Pindan Constructions demonstrated suitable experience in the construction of buildings with multiple levels of car parking facilities and recently completed the Currambine Community Centre for the City.

Georgiou Group Pty Ltd scored 67.7% and was ranked third in the qualitative assessment. The company demonstrated experience in the construction of buildings with multi-storey car parking facilities. It is currently constructing an office building with basement car parking for the City of Armadale. It demonstrated a thorough understanding of the requirements supplying a detailed methodology, program and site plan. It has a large number of personnel and resources ensuring its ability to deliver the project.

Esslemont Cockram Construction scored 68.1% and was ranked second in the qualitative assessment. It demonstrated sufficient understanding of the requirements and has the capacity to deliver the project. The company has experience in the construction of free-standing car parks and buildings with car parking facilities.

Probuild Constructions (Aust) Pty Ltd scored 70.9% and was ranked first in the qualitative assessment. The company demonstrated extensive experience in completing similar free-standing multi-storey car park projects. It has the capacity to deliver the project with multiple personnel experienced in car park projects. It also demonstrated a thorough understanding of the project supplying a detailed methodology, program and site plan.

Based on the minimum acceptable score (67%), Probuild Constructions (Aust) Pty Ltd, Esslemont Cockram Construction and Georgiou Group Pty Ltd qualified for stage two of the assessment.

Price Assessment

Following the qualitative assessment, the panel carried out a comparison of the submitted lump sum prices offered by the three short-listed tenderers to assess conformance with the specification and value for money to the City.

Tenderer	Lump Sum Price (Exclusive of GST)
Georgiou Group Pty Ltd	\$14,729,866
Esslemont Cockram Construction	\$15,688,284
Probuild Constructions (Aust) Pty Ltd	\$15,976,044

The lump sum prices from the tenderers that did not qualify for the shortlist were in the range of \$14,446,777 to \$16,437,649.

Evaluation Summary

The following table summarises the result of the qualitative and price evaluation as assessed by the evaluation panel.

Tenderer	Total Contract Price	Price Rank	Evaluation Score	Qualitative Rank
Probuild Constructions (Aust) Pty Ltd	\$15,976,044	3	70.9%	1
Esslemont Cockram Construction	\$15,688,284	2	68.1%	2
Georgiou Group Pty Ltd	\$14,729,866	1	67.7%	3

Based on the evaluation result the panel concluded that the tender that provides best value to the City is that of Georgiou Group Pty Ltd and is therefore recommended.

Issues and options considered

A contractor is required to construct the multi-storey car park. The City does not have the internal resources to supply the required goods/services and as such requires an appropriate external service provider.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation A statewide public tender was advertised, opened and evaluated in accordance with Clause 11(1) of Part 4 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*, where tenders are required to be publicly invited if the consideration under a contract is, or is estimated to be, more, or worth more, than \$100,000.

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme Economic Prosperity, Vibrancy and Growth.

Objective Primary Centre status.

Strategic initiative Pursue the construction of multi-storey car park facilities within the Joondalup City Centre to facilitate greater accessibility.

Policy Not applicable.

Risk management considerations

As part of the price and risk assessment for this project, the City carried out assessments of both the price and technical aspects of each of the short-listed tenderers. These assessments were conducted by the project quantity surveyor and technical consultant team.

The quantity surveyor assessed each offer received against the pre-tender estimate for all components of the work and reported on any discrepancies in cost.

Georgiou Group Pty Ltd was assessed as the most competitive offer.

The technical consultant team assessed the trade appendices that detailed both the breakdown of price of each discipline and also the technical data schedules for compliance with the specification and drawings. The pricing from Georgiou Group Pty Ltd was assessed as appropriate for the requirements and all items noted for clarification or confirmation of a technical nature were completed to the satisfaction of the City.

Dun and Bradstreet financial risk reports and Corporate Scorecard express business checks were also completed for the three short-listed tenderers. Georgiou Group Pty Ltd achieved the lowest financial risk in these reports.

Lastly the financial assessment of the audited financial reports of the short-listed tenderers concluded that Georgiou Group Pty Ltd represented a lower financial risk when compared to the other two tenderers.

Based on the findings of the financial and technical assessments of the short-listed tenderers, it is considered that Georgiou Group Pty Ltd will represent the lowest financial risk to the City.

Should the contract not proceed, the risk to the City will be moderate to high. While the City's current parking arrangements are sufficient for the present level of parking required by residents and visitors to the City the growth in parking demand will not be catered for.

Financial / budget implications

Current financial year impact

Account no.	
Budget Item	MPP2035 Multi-Storey Car Park – Boas Avenue.
Budget amount	\$5,355,000 (2013-14 Budget).
Amount spent to date	\$658,428.
Proposed cost	\$14,729,866 (Construction to commence 2014-15).
Balance	\$4,696,572.

The pre-tender estimate for this contract was \$17,750,010.

Future financial year impact

Annual operating cost	The annual operating costs in the first full year of operation are \$309,000 and over the life of the 20 year Strategic Financial Plan are estimated to be \$12,286,000 (inclusive of interest expenses).
Estimated annual income	The estimated annual income in the first full year of operation is \$326,000 and over the life of the 20 Year Strategic Financial Plan is estimated to be \$27,266,000.
20 Year Strategic Financial Plan impact	The total net cash flows (including capital costs and interest expense) over the 20 Year Strategic Financial Plan are (\$5,546,000).
Impact year	Impact commenced with planning and design in 2013-14. Construction to commence 2014-15.

All amounts quoted in this report are exclusive of GST.

Regional significance

The development of a multi-storey car park facility within the Joondalup City Centre has the potential to enhance its infrastructure and assist its development as a major regional centre in the Perth Metropolitan area.

Sustainability implications

The development of a multi storey car park may be seen as encouraging the use of cars for transport with possible negative environmental implications.

A car park facility in the Joondalup City centre will facilitate greater accessibility to the surrounding businesses for residents and visitors to the City. It will also provide an additional income stream to the City that may be used to further develop the City Centre.

Consultation

Extensive consultation was undertaken with relevant officers and a transport survey was conducted with members of the public as part of the business case for the multi-storey car park approved by Council at its meeting held on 12 December 2012 (CJ283-12/12 refers).

COMMENT

The evaluation panel carried out the evaluation of the submissions in accordance with the qualitative criteria in a fair and equitable manner and concluded that the offer representing best value to the City is that as submitted by Georgiou Group Pty Ltd.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

MOVED Cr Amphlett, SECONDED Cr Thomas that Council ACCEPTS the tender submitted by Georgiou Group Pty Ltd for the construction of a five level multi-storey car park as specified in Tender 006/14 for the fixed lump sum of \$14,729,866 (GST Exclusive) for completion of the works within 52 weeks from possession of the site.

The Motion was Put and CARRIED (13/0) by Exception Resolution after consideration of CJ098-06/14, page 188 refers.

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Appendix 11 refers

To access this attachment on electronic document, click here: [Attach11brf100614.pdf](#)

Disclosure of Financial Interest

Name/Position	Mr Garry Hunt – Chief Executive Officer.
Item No./Subject	CJ095-06/14 – Request for Annual Leave – Chief Executive Officer.
Nature of interest	Financial Interest.
Extent of Interest	Mr Hunt is the Chief Executive Officer, seeking annual leave.

CJ095-06/14 REQUEST FOR ANNUAL LEAVE – CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Mike Tidy Corporate Services
FILE NUMBER	98394, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Nil.
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

PURPOSE

For Council to consider the request for annual leave submitted by the Chief Executive Officer.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) has requested annual leave for the period Monday, 21 July 2014 to Friday, 25 July 2014 inclusive.

BACKGROUND

The CEO has requested annual leave for the period Monday 21 July 2014 to Friday, 25 July 2014 inclusive. The CEO has delegated authority to appoint an Acting CEO for periods where he is absent from work while on leave, where such periods are for less than 35 days.

Issues and options considered

During the employment of the CEO there will be periods of time where he will be absent from the City of Joondalup on annual leave.

The CEO, in accordance with his employment contract, is entitled to 25 days leave per annum.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation Not applicable.

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme Governance and Leadership.

Objective Corporate capacity.

Strategic initiative Maintain a highly skilled and effective workforce.

Policy Not applicable.

Risk management considerations

Not applicable.

Financial / budget implications

Provision included in the 2014-15 Budget.

Regional significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability implications

Not applicable.

Consultation

Not applicable.

COMMENT

The CEO has an entitlement in accordance with his employment contract for periods of annual leave. The dates requested are conducive to the operations of the City.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

MOVED Mayor Pickard, SECONDED Cr Amphlett that Council APPROVES the request from the Chief Executive Officer for annual leave for the period Monday, 21 July 2014 to Friday, 25 July 2014 inclusive.

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

CJ096-06/14 DOG CONTROL MEASURES

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Mike Tidy Corporate Services
FILE NUMBER	04132, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Nil.
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Legislative - includes the adoption of local laws, planning schemes and policies.

PURPOSE

For Council to consider specification of dog exercise and prohibited areas in accordance with section 31 of the *Dog Act 1976*.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On 1 November 2013, amendments to the *Dog Act 1976* (the Act) came into effect. These amendments changed the way in which local governments can create dog exercise or dog prohibited areas. Previously these areas were required to be specified in a local law. They are now required to be specified by absolute majority decision of Council in accordance with section 31 of the Act.

Further, on 20 May 2014, the *Dog Regulations 2013* were amended, providing that any local laws which established dog exercises areas or prohibited dog areas will become inoperative on 31 July 2014. This applies to the *City of Joondalup Animals Local Law 1999* which prescribes prohibited dog areas and dog exercise areas.

Further, under section 31 of the Act the default position is that dogs are permitted in all public places and when in a public place must be on a chain, leash or harness (a leash) at all times unless in a specified dog exercise area. As a result, dog exercise areas and prohibited dog areas need to be specified by Council in accordance with section 31 of the Act to enable the current areas prescribed in the *Animals Local Law 1999* to continue or for any additional areas to be added.

In addition to the existing areas in the *Animals Local Law 1999* the natural reserve areas of Craigie Open Space, Warwick Open Space, Lilburne Conservation Reserve, Hepburn Conservation Area and Shepherds Bush Park are places where it is proposed that dogs can only be exercised on a leash.

Currently dogs are able to be exercised in these areas off a leash and this is having an adverse effect on resident fauna. It is recommended therefore that these natural areas be areas where dogs must be on leash at all times.

The City is required under the Act to advertise by local public notice Council's intention to specify dog exercise areas and dog prohibited areas.

It is therefore recommended that Council:

- 1 *BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY determines its intention to SPECIFY the following areas as places where dogs are prohibited at all times pursuant to section 31(2B)(a) of the Dog Act 1976:*
 - 1.1 *Neil Hawkins Park, Joondalup, being Reserve No 28544;*
 - 1.2 *Central Node Foreshore Reserve, Hillarys, being Reserve 39497;*
 - 1.3 *Mawson Park, Hillarys, being Reserve No 33401;*
 - 1.4 *MacDonald Reserve, Padbury, being Reserve No 33072;*
 - 1.5 *Heathridge Park, Heathridge, being Reserve No 34330;*
 - 1.6 *Blue Lake Park, Joondalup, being Reserve No 41893;*
 - 1.7 *Percy Doyle Reserve, Duncraig, being Reserve No 33894;*
 - 1.8 *“Central Park”, Lakeside Drive and Grand Boulevard, Joondalup being Lot 1101, Reserve No 48354;*
 - 1.9 *Tom Simpson Park, Mullaloo, being Reserve No 32074 and Lot 1 (5) Oceanside Promenade, Mullaloo;*
 - 1.10 *Foreshore Reserve 47831 within the City of Joondalup other than that area of the foreshore reserve, from the constructed horse access path southwards for a distance of 750 metres as designated by signs;*
 - 1.11 *Foreshore Reserve 42219 west of the coastal dual use path;*
- 2 *NOTES that the following are places where dogs must be on leash at all times pursuant to section 31(1) of the Dog Act 1976:*
 - 2.1 *Craigie Open Space, being Reserve No's 38362 and 32858;*
 - 2.2 *Warwick Open Space, being Reserve No 50441;*
 - 2.3 *Lilburne Park Conservation Area, being Reserve No 35545;*
 - 2.4 *Hepburn Conservation Area, being Reserve No 42987;*
 - 2.5 *Shepherds Bush Park, being Reserve No's 26052 and 39941;*
 - 2.6 *On the coastal dual use path that extends through Foreshore Reserve 47831;*
 - 2.7 *Horse beach, being part of Foreshore Reserve 47831, from the constructed horse access path northwards for 160 metres as designated by signs;*
- 3 *BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY determines its intention to SPECIFY that all public places that are under the care, control or management of the City excluding road and street reserves, areas detailed in Part 1 above and the areas detailed in Part 2 above, as dog exercise areas pursuant to section 31(3A) of the Dog Act 1976;*
- 4 *APPROVES the advertising by local public notice of its intention to specify the areas detailed in Parts 1, 2 and 3 above, in accordance with section 31(3C) of the Dog Act 1976.*

BACKGROUND

Prior to 1 November 2013, dog exercise areas and places where dogs are prohibited absolutely or restricted (permitted on a leash only), were specified in the *Animals Local Law* and required a change in the local law to enable new areas to be specified or other areas amended or removed.

The *Animals Local Law 1999* currently provides that:

Dog Exercise Areas

- 10 (1) *All public reserves vested in or under the control and management of the local government, excluding road and street reserves and the areas specified in the Second Schedule to this local law, are designated as dog exercise areas for the purposes of the Dog Act. The area designated by the Third Schedule to this local law as a horse exercise area, is subject to restrictions as a dog exercise area in accordance with clause 26(5) of this local law.*
- (2) *A person may exercise a dog on the coastal dual use path that extends through the Foreshore Reserve 47831 and abutting reserves and road reserves, provided the dog remains under effective control on a leash at all times.*

Second Schedule

Prohibited Dog Exercise Areas

- *Neil Hawkins Park, Joondalup, being Reserve No 28544.*
- *Central Node Foreshore Reserve, Hillarys, being Reserve 39497.*
- *Mawson Park, Hillarys, being Reserve No 33401.*
- *MacDonald Reserve, Padbury, being Reserve No 33072.*
- *Heathridge Park, Heathridge, being Reserve No 34330.*
- *Blue Lake Park, Joondalup, being Reserve No 41893.*
- *Percy Doyle Reserve, Duncraig, being Reserve No 33894.*
- *“Central Park”, Lakeside Drive and Grand Boulevard, Joondalup being Lot 1101, Reserve No 48354.*
- *Tom Simpson Park, Mullaloo, being Reserve No 32074 and Lot 1 (5) Oceanside Promenade, Mullaloo.*
- *Foreshore Reserve 47831, within the City of Joondalup, other than:*
- *All that area of the Foreshore Reserve 47831 as shown delineated in black on Diagram 1 - Dog Exercise Area, from the constructed horse access path southwards for a distance of 750 metres as designated by signs.*

Third Schedule

Restricted Horse and Dog Exercise Area (Refer to clause 26(4) of this local law)

All that area of the Foreshore Reserve 47831 as shown delineated in black on Diagram 2 - Horse Exercise Area, from the constructed horse access path northwards for a distance of 160 metres as designated by signs.

These provisions will become inoperative as of 31 July 2014.

DETAILS

The *Dog Act 1976* was amended effective 1 November 2013 with sections 51(b), (ba) and (bb) which gave the power to specify prohibited, restricted and dog exercise areas through a local law being deleted and section 31 being amended to provide the ability for Council to specify prohibited, restricted and dog exercise areas by way of an absolute majority decision of Council.

Sections 31 (2B) and (3A) now provide:

31 Control of dogs in certain public places

(2B) *A local government may, by absolute majority as defined in the Local Government Act 1995 section 1.4, specify a public place, or a class of public place, that is under the care, control or management of the local government to be a place where dogs are prohibited:*

- (a) *at all times;*
or
- (b) *at specified times.*

(3A) *A local government may, by absolute majority as defined in the Local Government Act 1995 section 1.4, specify a public place, or a class of public place, that is under the care, control or management of the local government to be a dog exercise area.*

On 20 May 2014 the *Dog Regulations 2013* were amended with the addition of regulation 37 that has the effect of making areas that have been specified as prohibited or restricted for dogs or specified as dog exercise areas in the *City of Joondalup Animals Local Law 1999* inoperative after 31 July 2014.

Regulation 37(1) provides:

37 Transitional regulation: provisions of certain local laws have no effect after 31 July 2014

(1) *In this regulation — place control provision means a provision of a local law that was made under the Dog Act 1976 section 51(b), (ba) or (bb) before 1 November 2013 (the day on which section 51(b), (ba) and (bb) were deleted by the section 56(a)). Areas to be specified under the provision of section 31 now need only to be advertised in the local newspaper 28 days prior to the intention to specify a place.*

In addition to specifying areas that are dog exercise areas or areas where dogs are prohibited absolutely the local government must give public notice of its intention to specify these areas.

Section 31(3C) provides:

31 Control of dogs in certain public places

(3C) *At least 28 days before specifying a place to be:*

- (a) *a place where dogs are prohibited at all times or at a time specified under subsection (2B);*
or
- (b) *a dog exercise area under subsection (3A);*
or
- (c) *a rural leashing area under subsection (3B),*

a local government must give local public notice as defined in the Local Government Act 1995 section 1.7 of its intention to so specify.

Natural Areas

A further exercise restriction requirement has recently been identified in regard to dogs being exercised in natural areas within the City specifically, Craigie Open Space, Warwick Open Space, Lilburne Park Conservation Reserve, Hepburn Conservation Area and Shepherds Bush Park. Current rehabilitation programs inclusive of re-introduction of native fauna have been affected by dogs being exercised off a leash. It is recognised that the natural areas are an attractive exercise area for people and their dogs but the exercise activity could be satisfied while dogs remain on leash to prevent any interactions with native fauna. Appropriate signage will be placed on all access points to these reserves complimented by periodic Ranger patrols to provide education and enforcement of the new provisions of the Act.

Issues and options considered

In order for the current specified restrictions under the current *Animals Local Law 1999* to continue it will be necessary to specify under the new dog regulations dog prohibited areas and dog exercise areas.

In regards to the natural areas where it is proposed to allow dogs but only while they are on a leash this is effectively the default position as provided by section 31(1) of the Act which is that a dog when in a public place must be on a leash at all times.

Section 31(1) provides:

31 Control of dogs in certain public places

(1) *A dog shall not be in a public place unless it is:*

- (a) *held by a person who is capable of controlling the dog;*
- or*
- (b) *securely tethered for a temporary purpose,*

by means of a chain, cord, leash or harness of sufficient strength and not exceeding the prescribed length.

Therefore by excluding from the specification of dog prohibited areas and dog exercise areas the natural areas described above, they will, by default, remain as areas where a dog must be on a leash at all times

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation *Dog Act 1976.
City of Joondalup Animals Local Law 1999.*

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme Governance and Leadership.

Objective Corporate capacity.

Strategic initiative Not applicable.

Policy Not applicable.

Risk management considerations

Not applicable.

Financial / budget implications

In accordance with section 31(3C) of the Act the City must advertise Council's intention to specify places by publishing a local public notice in a newspaper circulating generally throughout the district, by exhibiting the notice at the City's offices and by exhibiting the notice at the City's libraries.

The cost of advertising and installation of appropriate signage is estimated at \$3,600 and can be accommodated within the current budget funds.

Regional significance

No applicable.

Sustainability implications

Not applicable.

Consultation

The City is required to advertise Council's intention to specify these areas by local public notice for a period of 28 days. A further report will be submitted to Council at the conclusion of the advertising period enabling it to proceed to specify areas as described in this Report, in accordance with the Act.

COMMENT

It is suggested that the most practical approach is for Council to specify the dog exercise areas and dog prohibited areas which were prescribed in the *Animals Local Law 1999* as a means of maintaining the status quo regarding dog control in the City's beach reserves and parks and to exclude the natural areas so that they then become by default areas requiring a dog to be on a leash at all times.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Absolute Majority.

MOVED Cr Hamilton-Prime, SECONDED Cr McLean that Council:

- 1 BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY determines its intention to SPECIFY the following areas as places where dogs are prohibited at all times pursuant to section 31(2B)(a) of the *Dog Act 1976*:**
 - 1.1 Neil Hawkins Park, Joondalup, being Reserve No 28544;**
 - 1.2 Central Node Foreshore Reserve, Hillarys, being Reserve 39497;**
 - 1.3 Mawson Park, Hillarys, being Reserve No 33401;**
 - 1.4 MacDonald Reserve, Padbury, being Reserve No 33072;**
 - 1.5 Heathridge Park, Heathridge, being Reserve No 34330;**
 - 1.6 Blue Lake Park, Joondalup, being Reserve No 41893;**
 - 1.7 Percy Doyle Reserve, Duncraig, being Reserve No 33894;**
 - 1.8 “Central Park”, Lakeside Drive and Grand Boulevard, Joondalup being Lot 1101, Reserve No 48354;**
 - 1.9 Tom Simpson Park, Mullaloo, being Reserve No 32074 and Lot 1 (5) Oceanside Promenade, Mullaloo;**
 - 1.10 Foreshore Reserve 47831 within the City of Joondalup other than that area of the foreshore reserve, from the constructed horse access path southwards for a distance of 750 metres as designated by signs;**
 - 1.11 Foreshore Reserve 42219 west of the coastal dual use path;**
- 2 NOTES that the following are places where dogs must be on leash at all times pursuant to section 31(1) of the *Dog Act 1976*:**
 - 2.1 Craigie Open Space, being Reserve No’s 38362 and 32858;**
 - 2.2 Warwick Open Space, being Reserve No 50441;**
 - 2.3 Lilburne Park Conservation Area, being Reserve No 35545;**
 - 2.4 Hepburn Conservation Area, being Reserve No 42987;**
 - 2.5 Shepherds Bush Park, being Reserve No’s 26052 and 39941;**
 - 2.6 On the coastal dual use path that extends through Foreshore Reserve 47831;**
 - 2.7 Horse beach, being part of Foreshore Reserve 47831, from the constructed horse access path northwards for 160 metres as designated by signs;**
- 3 BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY determines its intention to SPECIFY that all public places that are under the care, control or management of the City excluding road and street reserves, areas detailed in Part 1 above and the areas detailed in Part 2 above, as dog exercise areas pursuant to section 31(3A) of the *Dog Act 1976*;**
- 4 APPROVES the advertising by local public notice of its intention to specify the areas detailed in Parts 1, 2 and 3 above, in accordance with section 31(3C) of the *Dog Act 1976*.**

AMENDMENT MOVED Cr Amphlett, SECONDED Cr Gobbert that part 2.1 of the Motion be deleted, parts 2.2 through to 2.7 be renumbered 2.1 through to 2.6 accordingly and a new part 1.12 to the Motion be added as follows:

“1.12 Craigie Open Space, being Reserve No.’s 38362 and 32858;”

The Amendment was Put and

CARRIED (11/2)

In favour of the Amendment: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie and Thomas.

Against the Amendment: Crs Corr and Taylor.

AMENDMENT MOVED Mayor Pickard, SECONDED Cr Hollywood that:

1 parts 2, 3 and 4 of the Motion be renumbered 3, 4 and 5 and a new part 2 be added to the Motion as follows:

“2 BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY determines its intention to specify the following area as a place where dogs are prohibited during seasonal scheduled sporting activities pursuant to section 31(2B)(b) of the Dog Act 1976:

2.1 Windermere Park being Reserve No. 42556;”

2 reference to the new part 2 be included in parts 4 and 5 accordingly.

The Amendment was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Amendment: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

The Original Motion as amended, being:

That Council:

1 BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY determines its intention to SPECIFY the following areas as places where dogs are prohibited at all times pursuant to section 31(2B)(a) of the Dog Act 1976:

- 1.1 Neil Hawkins Park, Joondalup, being Reserve No. 28544;**
- 1.2 Central Node Foreshore Reserve, Hillarys, being Reserve 39497;**
- 1.3 Mawson Park, Hillarys, being Reserve No. 33401;**
- 1.4 MacDonald Reserve, Padbury, being Reserve No. 33072;**
- 1.5 Heathridge Park, Heathridge, being Reserve No. 34330;**
- 1.6 Blue Lake Park, Joondalup, being Reserve No. 41893;**
- 1.7 Percy Doyle Reserve, Duncraig, being Reserve No. 33894;**
- 1.8 “Central Park”, Lakeside Drive and Grand Boulevard, Joondalup being Lot 1101, Reserve No. 48354;**
- 1.9 Tom Simpson Park, Mullaloo, being Reserve No. 32074 and Lot 1 (5) Oceanside Promenade, Mullaloo;**
- 1.10 Foreshore Reserve 47831 within the City of Joondalup other than that area of the foreshore reserve, from the constructed horse access path southwards for a distance of 750 metres as designated by signs;**
- 1.11 Foreshore Reserve 42219 west of the coastal dual use path;**
- 1.12 Craigie Open Space, being Reserve No.’s 38362 and 32858;**

- 2 BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY determines its intention to specify the following area as a place where dogs are prohibited during seasonal scheduled sporting activities pursuant to section 31(2B)(b) of the *Dog Act 1976*;**
- 2.1 Windermere Park being Reserve No. 42556;**
- 3 NOTES that the following are places where dogs must be on leash at all times pursuant to section 31(1) of the *Dog Act 1976*:**
- 3.1 Warwick Open Space, being Reserve No 50441;**
- 3.2 Lilburne Park Conservation Area, being Reserve No 35545;**
- 3.3 Hepburn Conservation Area, being Reserve No 42987;**
- 3.4 Shepherds Bush Park, being Reserve No's 26052 and 39941;**
- 3.5 On the coastal dual use path that extends through Foreshore Reserve 47831;**
- 3.6 Horse beach, being part of Foreshore Reserve 47831, from the constructed horse access path northwards for 160 metres as designated by signs;**
- 4 BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY determines its intention to SPECIFY that all public places that are under the care, control or management of the City excluding road and street reserves, areas detailed in Part 1 above for the times as detailed in Part 2 above and the areas detailed in Part 3 above, as dog exercise areas pursuant to section 31(3A) of the *Dog Act 1976*;**
- 5 APPROVES the advertising by local public notice of its intention to specify the areas detailed in Parts 1, 2, 3 and 4 above, in accordance with section 31(3C) of the *Dog Act 1976*.**

Was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

CJ097-06/14 HEATHRIDGE PARK MASTER PLAN - PROJECT PHILOSOPHY AND PARAMETERS

WARD	North-Central
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Mike Tidy Corporate Services
FILE NUMBER	04361, 03034, 77575, 25068, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Attachment 1 Aerial map of Heathridge Park Attachment 2 Heathridge Leisure Centre floorplan Attachment 3 Heathridge Park Clubroom floorplan Attachment 4 Guy Daniel Clubroom / Heathridge Child Health Centre floorplan Attachment 5 City's Master Planning Process Attachment 6 Existing user group member numbers Attachment 7 Existing facility usage schedule
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

PURPOSE

For Council to endorse the *Heathridge Park master plan* and the proposed philosophies and parameters for the project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At its meeting held on 17 February 2014 (CJ024-02/14 refers), Council requested a 'Philosophy and Parameters' report in relation to a master plan for Heathridge Park to be presented to Council for consideration.

Heathridge Park is a 9.3 hectare active sporting park located on Sail Terrace, Heathridge and is classified as a 'local park'. The site is Crown Land vested in the City for the purpose of parks and recreation and is used by four sporting clubs.

Located at the site is the Heathridge Leisure Centre, Heathridge Park Clubroom, Guy Daniel Clubroom/Heathridge Child Health Centre and various community and sporting infrastructure. The facilities service both the local community and almost 40 sporting clubs and community groups.

In 2012-13, the replacement value of the buildings at Heathridge Park totalled nearly \$12 million. In that same year, maintenance costs for the City managed park areas was approximately \$156,000 and for the City managed buildings was approximately \$118,000, giving a total for the site of approximately \$274,000. Rather than focus on maintaining existing assets, there is a unique opportunity to create a long-term sustainable plan for Heathridge Park with a focus on the concept of developing new multi-purpose facilities to meet the future needs of the community.

The purpose of developing a project philosophy and parameters is to articulate and document the intent of the City with respect to the objectives and outcomes of the *Heathridge Park Master Plan* project should it be undertaken. The following is a summary of the philosophy and parameters developed for the project.

Philosophy - project vision

- The provision of community and sporting facilities is a vital component of the community fabric of the City of Joondalup and the City has a continuing role in the provision of such facilities at Heathridge Park.
- The *Heathridge Park master plan* will identify, investigate and make recommendations regarding the opportunities to create a long-term sustainable plan for Heathridge Park, through the provision of facilities and sporting/recreation infrastructure.
- The project will also consider the potential for the rationalisation of the existing buildings at the site with a focus on the concept of developing new multipurpose facilities to meet the future needs of the community.

Key parameters

Governance

- Redevelopment proposals will only be instigated following consideration of the options by Council.
- Planning will be undertaken with the highest levels of probity, in accordance with legislative requirements, the City's governance procedures and at all times in the City's best interests.
- Proposals will incorporate high ethical standards and transparency.

Land use and built form

- The project will consider the whole Heathridge Park site which comprises Lots 14055 and 14056 Sail Terrace, Heathridge and Lot 224 Siren Road, Heathridge.
- The project will focus on the consolidation of the existing buildings through the development of shared and multi-purpose facilities, however, will also consider the provision of other additional community/sporting infrastructure and supporting infrastructure (for instance parking) at the site.
- The project will not consider the relocation of major park infrastructure such as the oval or tennis courts.
- Proposed facilities will be highly adaptable and incorporate the latest relevant design principles, will consider access and inclusion and community safety principles and will aim to enhance the amenity of the public space.
- The project will investigate all location options for the facilities in terms of location criteria, access, site capability, car parking, complementary services and amenity, aspect and the rationalisation of buildings.

Environmental and sustainability considerations

- Utilisation of contemporary architectural design principles that will provide for longevity, diversity, accessibility and inclusiveness.
- Consideration of construction techniques and environmentally sustainable design principles to assist in energy reduction and efficiency, reduced water consumption and minimising the environmental impact.

Financial management

- The City acknowledges its responsibility for the cost of providing quality facilities and infrastructure to the community.
- The project will consider estimated capital costs and financial and cash flow projections over a 40 year period.
- The project will consider the inclusion of a commercial component at the site.
- Other external funding sources for any redevelopment such as grants and State/Federal Government contributions will also be explored.

Stakeholder management

- Identification and liaison with key stakeholders and the wider local community.
- Liaison to be undertaken in accordance with the City's *Community Consultation and Engagement Policy*.

There are currently no funds allocated for a Master Plan redevelopment of the site. It is anticipated that the project would require significant funds in the planning and construction of new facilities and infrastructure.

If Council endorses commencement of the project, it is proposed to not start the project until 2015-16 due to other major projects currently in the planning stages such *Percy Doyle Reserve Master Plan, Edgewater Quarry Master Plan, Bramston Park development project, Penistone Park redevelopment project, synthetic hockey pitch project and six facility refurbishment projects.*

During 2015-16 the City would undertake Stages One and Two of the City's *Master Planning Process*. A business case would be completed and presented to Council for consideration outlining more details of the project including the objectives and deliverables, feasibility/needs assessment, risk assessment and potential financial impact of proceeding with the project. At that point in time, Council could choose to cease the project or continue to community consultation.

If the project is undertaken, funds for the feasibility/needs assessment (approximately \$30,000) would be listed for consideration within the 2015-16 Budget.

It is therefore recommended that Council:

- 1 *APPROVES the Heathridge Park Master Plan project to commence in 2015-16;*
- 2 *NOTES that \$30,000 will be listed for consideration within the draft 2015-16 Budget for a needs and feasibility study to be undertaken for the Heathridge Park Master Plan project;*
- 3 *ENDORSES the Heathridge Park Master Plan philosophies / project vision:*
 - 3.1 *The provision of community and sporting facilities is a vital component of the community fabric of the City of Joondalup and the City has a continuing role in the provision of such facilities at Heathridge Park;*
 - 3.2 *The Heathridge Park Master Plan will identify, investigate and make recommendations regarding the opportunities to create a long-term*

sustainable plan for Heathridge Park, through the provision of facilities and sporting/recreation infrastructure;

- 3.3 *The project will also consider the potential for the rationalisation of the existing buildings at the site with a focus on the concept of developing multipurpose facilities to meet the future needs of the community;*
- 4 *ENDORSES the Heathridge Park Master Plan key parameters - governance:*
 - 4.1 *Redevelopment proposals will only be instigated following consideration of the options by Council;*
 - 4.2 *Planning will be undertaken with the highest levels of probity, in accordance with legislative requirements, the City's governance procedures and at all times in the City's best interests;*
 - 4.3 *Proposals will incorporate high ethical standards and transparency;*
- 5 *ENDORSES the Heathridge Park Master Plan key parameters – land use and built form:*
 - 5.1 *The project will consider the whole Heathridge Park site which comprises of Lots 14 055 and 14056 Sail Terrace, Heathridge and Lot 224 Siren Road, Heathridge;*
 - 5.2 *The project will focus on the consolidation of the existing buildings through the development of shared and multi-purpose facilities, however, will also consider the provision of other additional community/sporting infrastructure and supporting infrastructure (for example parking) at the site;*
 - 5.3 *The project will not consider the relocation of major park infrastructure such as the oval or tennis courts;*
 - 5.4 *Proposed facilities will be highly adaptable and incorporate the latest relevant design principles, will consider access and inclusion and community safety principles and will aim to enhance the amenity of the public space;*
 - 5.5 *The project will investigate all location options for the facilities in terms of location criteria, access, site capability, car parking, complementary services and amenity, aspect and the rationalisation of buildings;*
- 6 *ENDORSES the Heathridge Park Master Plan key parameters – environmental and sustainability considerations:*
 - 6.1 *Utilisation of contemporary architectural design principles that will provide for longevity, diversity, accessibility and inclusiveness;*
 - 6.2 *Consideration of construction techniques and environmentally sustainable design principles to assist in energy reduction and efficiency, reduced water consumption and minimising the environmental impact;*
- 7 *ENDORSES the Heathridge Park Master Plan key parameters – financial management:*

- 7.1 *The City acknowledges its responsibility for the cost of providing quality facilities and infrastructure to the community;*
- 7.2 *The project will consider estimated capital costs and financial and cash flow projections over a 40 year period;*
- 7.3 *The project will consider the inclusion of a commercial component at the site;*
- 7.4 *Other external funding sources for any redevelopment such as grants and state/federal contributions will also be explored;*
- 8 **ENDORSES** *the Heathridge Park Master Plan key parameters – stakeholder management:*
- 8.1 *Identification and liaison with key stakeholders and the wider local community;*
- 8.2 *Liaison to be undertaken in accordance with the City's Community Consultation and Engagement Policy.*

BACKGROUND

The site is made up of the following three lots:

Suburb/Location	Reserve 34330 (Lot 14055) 16 Sail Terrace, Heathridge (Heathridge Park).
Applicant	Not applicable.
Owner	Crown Land (City of Joondalup management order).
Zoning	DPS Parks and recreation.
	MRS Urban.
Site area	92,867m ² (9.3 hectares).
Structure plan	Not applicable.
Suburb/Location	Reserve 34330 (Lot 14056) 1/16 Sail Terrace, Heathridge (Heathridge Leisure Centre).
Applicant	Not applicable.
Owner	Crown Land (City of Joondalup management order).
Zoning	DPS Parks and recreation.
	MRS Urban.
Site area	3,159m ² .
Structure plan	Not applicable.
Suburb/Location	Lot 224 - 18 Siren Road, Heathridge (drainage).
Applicant	Not applicable.
Owner	City of Joondalup.
Zoning	DPS Parks and recreation.
	MRS Urban.
Site area	1,490m ² .
Structure plan	Not applicable.

The City owns three building within Heathridge Park. The details of these properties are:

Suburb/Location	1/16 Sail Terrace, Heathridge (Heathridge Leisure Centre).
Applicant	Not applicable.
Owner	Crown Land (City of Joondalup management order).

Zoning	DPS	Parks and recreation.
	MRS	Urban.
Site area		3,159m ² .
Structure plan		Not applicable.
Suburb/Location		2/16 and 3/16 Sail Terrace, Heathridge (Guy Daniel Clubroom and Heathridge Child Health Centre).
Applicant		Not applicable.
Owner		Crown Land (City of Joondalup management order).
Zoning	DPS	Parks and recreation.
	MRS	Urban.
Site area		Not applicable (contained within Heathridge Park Lot 14055).
Structure plan		Not applicable.
Suburb/Location		16 Sail Terrace, Heathridge (Heathridge Park Clubroom).
Applicant		Not applicable.
Owner		Crown Land (City of Joondalup management order).
Zoning	DPS	Parks and recreation.
	MRS	Urban.
Site area		Not applicable (contained within Heathridge Park Lot 14055).
Structure plan		Not applicable.

At its meeting held on 17 February 2014 (CJ024-02/14 refers), Council considered the proposed refurbishment of the Heathridge Park Clubroom and requested a 'Philosophy and Parameters' report in relation to a Master Plan for Heathridge Park that includes the Heathridge Park Clubroom, Heathridge Leisure Centre and Guy Daniel Clubroom to be presented to Council for consideration.

Heathridge Park is a 9.3 hectare active sporting park located on Sail Terrace, Heathridge and is currently classified as a 'local park' within the City's existing *Parks and Public Open Spaces Classification Framework*. The site is Crown Land vested in the City for the purpose of parks and recreation (Attachment 1 refers). Currently, the park is used by four sporting clubs (football in the winter and cricket in the summer) and a personal trainer.

As a 'local park' the oval and infrastructure are designed to cater for the needs of the community within the suburb. Seasonal organised sporting activities, both junior and senior are able to be undertaken at Heathridge Park as well as other passive recreational activities. Local parks should contain the following infrastructure:

- Single sporting ground.
- Ability to cater for a single sport (seasonal) at one time.
- Minor sporting infrastructure (basketball ring, tennis hit-up wall, BMX track and the like).
- Floodlighting to facilitate sports participation.
- Changerooms and toilet facilities.
- Capacity for 50 cars to park within or around the perimeter of the park grounds.
- Play equipment.
- Bench seating.

Located at the site is the Heathridge Leisure Centre, Heathridge Park Clubroom, Guy Daniel Clubroom/Heathridge Child Health Centre and various community and sporting infrastructure including ten tennis courts, three cricket practice nets, synthetic centre cricket pitch, tennis hit up wall, 10 car parking bays (three separate parking areas) and two playground areas.

The facilities service both the local community and almost 40 sporting clubs and community groups with approximately 1,911 members (Attachment 6 refers).

In addition, there are four floodlighting towers providing lighting levels to the oval of 100 lux (Australian Standard large ball sports club competition / match practice). The floodlighting was installed in 2009-10 at a total project cost of \$201,600. The project was funded on a one-third basis between the City, the Ocean Ridge Junior Football Club and the Department of Sport and Recreation's *Community Sporting and Recreation Facilities Fund* (CSRFF) program with each contributing \$67,200.

The Heathridge Leisure Centre (Attachment 2 refers) was constructed in 1983 and is a two storey facility consisting of a multi-sport court, toilets, changerooms, 10 activity rooms, playgroup room and crèche, office and various storage areas. The current design, layout of the facility and the number of individual rooms causes issues with access, booking management and surveillance. There have been no significant alterations or improvements to the facility since it was constructed. Currently the facility is used by 25 regular hire groups for activities such as basketball, badminton, arts/craft and meetings (Attachment 7 refers). The majority of the regular hire groups receive a facility hire subsidy through the City's *Facility Hire Subsidy Policy*.

The Heathridge Park Clubroom (Attachment 3 refers) was constructed in 1991 at an approximate cost of \$90,000 and records indicate the Ocean Ridge Senior Cricket Club contributed \$5,000 and the Ocean Ridge Junior Football Club contributed \$15,000 towards the construction. The clubroom is located in close proximity (four metres) to the Heathridge Leisure Centre.

The existing facility includes a 145m² meeting room, kitchen/kiosk/bar and small storeroom. Hirers currently use the toilets and changerooms at the rear of the Heathridge Leisure Centre, and furniture (tables and chairs) and user group equipment is kept within the meeting room reducing its usable size and aesthetics. In addition, the meeting room for the facility is limited to 100 patrons due to a lack of toilets within the facility. These issues impact the number of bookings received during weekdays (9.00am – 4.00pm) for the meeting room to be hired by the local community and sporting clubs. Currently the facility is used by the five sporting clubs that use the oval for training and games and one community group (Attachment 7 refers).

In 2009-10 minor refurbishment of the facility was undertaken through the Federal Government's *Regional and Local Community Infrastructure Program* (RLCIP). Works included a new kitchen/bar, a storage area, painting, security screens and external walls rendered/painted. At the time it was determined that the facility also required toilets accessible from inside the facility as well as storage for furniture and new community groups in order for the facility to be used during weekdays, however funds were not available to complete the additional works.

In 2014-15 there are funds listed within the City's *Five Year Capital Works Program* to undertake further refurbishment works at the clubroom. While major refurbishment works such as new toilets and storage were proposed, it was agreed to only undertake minor works (undercover spectator verandah area) until the whole site was considered for a major redevelopment project (Master Plan).

The Guy Daniel Clubroom / Heathridge Child Health Centre (Attachment 4 refers) was constructed in 1980 and includes a 124m² meeting room, kitchen, toilets, changerooms and storage area. It also includes an exclusive use area for the Ocean Ridge Tennis Club (five year licence currently being finalised) that consists of a 100m² meeting room, kitchen and storage area. Also operating from the facility is the Heathridge Child Health Centre that has

exclusive use of an office, meeting and storage area at the southern end of the building. The City is currently in negotiations with the Department of Health for licence arrangements at all Child Health Centres within the City. Currently the hireable section of the facility is used by six community groups for meetings and other various activities (Attachment 7 refers).

In 2009-10, minor refurbishment of the facility was undertaken through the Federal Government's *Regional and Local Community Infrastructure Program* (RLCIP). Works included a new kitchen, toilets, heating/cooling system, painting and a changeroom extension. The clubroom is located in close proximity (200 metres) to the Heathridge Leisure Centre and Heathridge Park Clubroom. The site contours have resulted in the clubroom being below street level which can attract antisocial behaviour due to lack of passive surveillance opportunities.

In 2012-13, the replacement value of the buildings at Heathridge Park totalled nearly \$12 million. In that same year, maintenance costs for the City managed park areas was approximately \$156,000 (equates to approximately \$16,796 per hectare) and for the City managed buildings was approximately \$118,000 (equates to approximately \$38.50 per square metre) giving a total for the site of approximately \$274,000. Rather than focus on maintaining existing assets, there is a unique opportunity to create a long-term sustainable plan for Heathridge Park with a focus on the concept of developing new multipurpose facilities to meet the future needs of the community.

As part of an initial site review of the area, the current challenges identified for Heathridge Park include the following:

- Location and use of buildings - the buildings at Heathridge Park have been developed in an ad-hoc manner without consideration for future use of the site.
- Duplication of facilities - due to the way the site was developed, there are buildings that serve a similar purpose.
- Condition of infrastructure - some of the existing infrastructure is in need of upgrade or is approaching the end of its life span. In the coming years, the City will be required to undertake significant maintenance and renewal works at the site.
- Incorporation of passive recreation - there is limited passive recreation (non-formal recreation that is less physical in nature) opportunities such as picnics, BBQ's, walking, cycling and children's play areas.
- Capacity of existing facilities - presently, Heathridge Park caters for a good range of active sports including football, tennis, cricket, basketball and badminton. The current layout of facilities however restricts the City's ability to accommodate growth of the sporting clubs.
- Limited available storage for the current and potential user groups.
- Lack of toilets, changerooms and general 'park access toilet' in close proximity to the oval.
- Anti-social behaviour - the location and orientation of some of the buildings and infrastructure at the site create areas that attract anti-social behaviour due to lack of passive surveillance opportunities.

The benefits of considering new multipurpose facilities at the site include the following:

- Improved facilities - the use of funds to consolidate several facilities would ensure the improvement in the condition of the buildings. The user groups would also be consulted on any facility works allowing them input in the design, layout and specifications.
- Cost saving - consolidating several facilities into larger multi-purpose facilities could provide economies of scale leading to cost savings in areas including cleaning and maintenance.

- Increased passive recreation opportunities - in creating a more efficient use of the park, the City can increase opportunities for passive recreation in the provision of pathways, BBQ/picnic and recreation play areas.
- Expanding user base - redeveloping the park will assist to facilitate potential expansion to the user base, and bring more opportunities for the community to participate in sport, recreation and leisure activities.
- Environmental sustainability – buildings will be developed using design principles to improve the long term environmental sustainability for the facilities in accordance with the City's *Environmentally Sustainable Design Policy*. These techniques can cost more during the construction stage of a project to achieve a building with a Green Star rating.
- Increase in community interaction - the current user groups of the park will benefit with improved facilities and access that will create better opportunities for their use, membership numbers and for community interaction.

DETAILS

If the project is endorsed by Council to commence, it will be managed in accordance with the City's endorsed *Master Planning Process* (Attachment 5 refers) which consists of the following stages:

- 1 Project Initiation and Planning.
- 2 Site and Needs Analysis.
- 3 Concept Design.
- 4 Feasibility Analysis.
- 5 Funding and Approvals.
- 6 Construction.
- 7 Operations and Review.

The purpose of developing a project philosophy and parameters is to articulate and document the intent of the City with respect to the objectives and outcomes of the Heathridge Park Master Plan project should it be undertaken. Following the agreement to commence the project, as part of the first stage, a business case would be undertaken and presented to Council outlining more details of the project including the objectives and deliverables, feasibility/needs assessment, risk assessment and potential financial impact of proceeding with the project.

As yet, no feasibility/needs assessment or community consultation has been undertaken for the redevelopment of Heathridge Park as a whole site and no budget funds have been allocated for this project.

1 Philosophy - project vision

At its meeting held on 17 February 2014 (CJ024-02/14 refers), Council requested a 'Philosophy and Parameters' report in relation to a master plan for Heathridge Park to be presented to Council for consideration.

The City has three facilities located at Heathridge Park – Heathridge Leisure Centre, Heathridge Park Clubroom and the Guy Daniel Clubroom/Heathridge Child Health Centre. Rather than focus on maintaining existing assets, there is a unique opportunity to create a long-term sustainable plan for Heathridge Park with a focus on the concept of developing multipurpose facilities to meet the future needs of the community.

The City considers the provision of community and sporting facilities as a vital component of the community fabric of the City Joondalup. Such facilities contribute to the sustainability of the local community through the provision of opportunities for all members of the community to participate in recreation, sporting and leisure activities. The City has a continuing role in the provision of such facilities at Heathridge Park.

The project will identify, investigate and make recommendations regarding the opportunities for the provision of facilities and sporting/recreation infrastructure at Heathridge Park. The project will also consider the potential for the rationalisation of the City's buildings with a focus on the concept of developing new multipurpose facilities to meet the future needs of the community.

2 Key parameters

Governance

The City acknowledges that the project will involve a review of the opportunities available for the provision of facilities and sporting/recreation infrastructure at Heathridge Park. Any redevelopment proposals will only be instigated following consideration of the options by Council.

Any planning for a development on City owned or managed land should be undertaken with the highest levels of probity, in accordance with legislative requirements, the City's governance procedures and at all times in the City's best interests. Any proposal should incorporate high ethical standards and transparency is of vital importance. To ensure these objectives are achieved the City will undertake:

- the implementation of sound probity to ensure transparency of process and decision making
- internal audit review and monitoring
- comprehensive financial analyses
- extensive risk management assessment and monitoring
- legal and statutory compliance.

Land use and built form

The project will consider the whole Heathridge Park site which comprises of Lots 14055, 14056 and 224 and consists of Heathridge Park, Heathridge Leisure Centre, Heathridge Park Clubroom and the Guy Daniel Clubroom/Heathridge Child Heath Centre. The project will focus on the consolidation of the existing buildings, however, will also consider the provision of other additional community/sporting infrastructure and supporting infrastructure (for example parking) at the site. The project will not consider the relocation of major park infrastructure such as the oval or tennis courts.

The City recognises that any development or improvement proposal should optimise land use and built form in order to enhance the amenity available to residents and users of the facilities. To ensure maximum usage for a wide variety of activities and services, facilities provided should be highly adaptable and incorporate the latest relevant design principles. Furthermore, any development at the site will consider access and inclusion and community safety principles and will aim to enhance the amenity of the public space.

Community and sporting facilities should provide space for community-based events and activities that encourage social interaction between all members of the community. The facilities provided should encourage participation, anticipate the needs of the community, be

adaptable to community preferences in terms of access to services, and support local organisations and community/sporting groups in their service delivery.

One of the main principles of the City's *Master Planning Process* is the development of 'shared' and 'multi-purpose' facilities to avoid their duplication, and to reduce the ongoing maintenance and future capital expenditure requirements.

The location of facilities and infrastructure is a critical factor underpinning their success. The project will investigate all options in terms of location criteria, access, site capability, car parking, complementary services and amenity, aspect and the rationalisation of buildings.

Environmental and sustainability considerations

The City is committed to the utilisation of contemporary architectural design principles that will provide for longevity, diversity, accessibility and inclusiveness. It will consider construction techniques and environmentally sustainable design principles which provide the opportunity to show leadership in sustainable developments including:

- energy reduction, efficiency and supply
- design efficiency to reduce water consumption and utilising alternative sources (for instance rainwater)
- minimising the environmental impact.

The City will ensure that any proposed redevelopment complies with Council's *Environmentally Sustainable Design for City Buildings Policy*.

Financial management

While the City currently maintains the existing facilities at Heathridge Park, there are no funds allocated for a Master Plan redevelopment of the site. It is anticipated that the project would require significant funds in the planning and construction of new facilities and infrastructure.

The City however, acknowledges its responsibility for the cost of providing quality facilities and infrastructure to the community. The project will consider estimated capital costs and financial and cash flow projections over a 40 year period.

The project will consider the inclusion of a commercial component at the site to provide an alternative income stream for the City.

Preliminary discussions with a property consultant have indicated that the inclusion of a small commercial component may be possible at the site but would involve purchasing the land or a land swap arrangement as the land is Crown land and not owned by the City of Joondalup. Also, some potential issues have been identified such as ground level variations across the site, access and amenity issues, surrounding residents and a local retail precinct approximately 700 metres nearby.

Other external funding sources for any redevelopment such as grants and State/Federal Government contributions will also be explored as part of the project.

Stakeholder management

Of key importance to the project is the identification and liaison with existing user groups of the facilities at Heathridge Park and the wider local community. Any liaison regarding the redevelopment of Heathridge Park will be undertaken in accordance with City's *Community Consultation and Engagement Policy*.

The project will include consultation with existing and potential user groups and the local wider community to ensure that feedback received represents their diverse needs. It is expected that if the redevelopment works occur, the project will lead to higher utilisation rates of the facility/ies and potentially the oval.

3 Summary

It is viewed appropriate and necessary that Council considers and affirms the philosophy for the *Heathridge Park Master Plan* and endorses the key parameters for the project as outlined above, and summarised below:

Philosophy - project vision

- The provision of community and sporting facilities is a vital component of the community fabric of the City Joondalup and the City has a continuing role in the provision of such facilities at Heathridge Park.
- The *Heathridge Park Master Plan* will identify, investigate and make recommendations regarding the opportunities to create a long-term sustainable plan for Heathridge Park, through the provision of facilities and sporting/recreation infrastructure.
- The project will also consider the potential for the rationalisation of the existing buildings at the site with a focus on the concept of developing new multipurpose facilities to meet the future needs of the community.

Key Parameters

Governance

- Redevelopment proposals will only be instigated following consideration of the options by Council.
- Planning will be undertaken with the highest levels of probity, in accordance with legislative requirements, the City's governance procedures and at all times in the City's best interests.
- Proposals will incorporate high ethical standards and transparency.

Land use and built form

- The project will consider the whole Heathridge Park site which is considered Lots 14055, 14056 and 224.
- The project will focus on the consolidation of the existing buildings through the development of shared and multi-purpose facilities, however, will also consider the provision of other additional community/sporting infrastructure and supporting infrastructure (for example parking) at the site.
- The project will not consider the relocation of major park infrastructure such as the oval or tennis courts.
- Proposed facilities will be highly adaptable and incorporate the latest relevant design principles, will consider access and inclusion and community safety principles and will aim to enhance the amenity of the public space.
- The project will investigate all location options for the facilities in terms of location criteria, access, site capability, car parking, complementary services and amenity, aspect and the rationalisation of buildings.

Environmental and sustainability considerations

- Utilisation of contemporary architectural design principles that will provide for longevity, diversity, accessibility and inclusiveness.
- Consideration of construction techniques and environmentally sustainable design principles to assist in energy reduction and efficiency, reduced water consumption and minimising the environmental impact.

Financial management

- The City acknowledges its responsibility for the cost of providing quality facilities and infrastructure to the community.
- The project will consider estimated capital costs and financial and cash flow projections over a 40 year period.
- The project will consider the inclusion of a commercial component at the site.
- Other external funding sources for any redevelopment such as grants and state/federal contributions will also be explored.

Stakeholder management

- Identification and liaison with key stakeholders and the wider local community.
- Liaison to be undertaken in accordance with the City's *Community Consultation and Engagement Policy*.

Issues and options considered

It is considered that Council has two options:

- either to endorse commencement of the project
or
- not endorse commencement of the project.

If Council endorses commencement of the project, it is proposed to not start the project until 2015-16 due to other major projects currently in the planning stages such as Bramston Park development, the synthetic hockey pitch project, Penistone Park redevelopment, *Edgewater Quarry Master Plan* and *Percy Doyle Reserve Master Plan*.

During 2015-16 the City would undertake Stages One and Two of the City's *Master Planning Process*. A business case would be completed and presented to Council for consideration outlining more details of the project including the objectives and deliverables, feasibility/needs assessment, risk assessment and potential financial impact of proceeding with the project. At that point in time, Council could choose to cease the project or continue to community consultation.

If Council chooses not to commence the project, user groups will continue to operate at the existing facilities and annual maintenance will continue to be undertaken. A major refurbishment of the Heathridge Leisure Centre will be required within the next five years. The individual buildings at the site will be due for replacement/refurbishment in the next ten years based on their expected end of life.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation Not applicable.

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme Community wellbeing.

Objective Quality facilities.

Strategic initiative

- Support a long-term approach to significant facility upgrades and improvements.
- Understand the demographic context of local communities to support effective facility planning.
- Employ facility design principles that will provide for longevity, diversity and inclusiveness and where appropriate, support decentralising the delivery of City services.

Policy *Access and Inclusion Plan 2012 – 2014.*
Community Consultation and Engagement Policy.
Environmentally Sustainable Design for City Buildings Policy.

Risk management considerations

The existing buildings at Heathridge Park have been developed in an ad-hoc manner over the years without consideration for future use of the site. Due to the way the site was developed, there are a number of facilities that serve a similar purpose. As a number of the buildings at Heathridge Park will be nearing the end of their lifecycle in the coming years, the City needs to determine the future development options for the site to ensure that where possible, new multi-purpose facilities are constructed to benefit the user groups, the wider community and the City. If the City does not commence the *Heathridge Park Master Plan* project, the risk is the continued ongoing maintenance costs and duplication of infrastructure at the site.

If the project does not commence, the existing user groups will continue to operate, although the facilities will continue to provide limited functionality and not completely service their needs and those of the local wider community.

The City will undertake further risk management assessment and monitoring as part of the project management if the project commences.

Financial / budget implications

Current financial year impact

In 2013-14, the operating income and expenses for Heathridge Park and the three facilities located at the site were budgeted as follows:

Income	Amount
Guy Daniel Clubroom (B2044) - hire fees	\$5,026
Heathridge Park Clubroom (B2047) - hire fees	\$10,534
Heathridge Leisure Centre (A4413) - hire fees / term program	\$77,961
Heathridge Park (P3266) - hire fees: park	\$1,755
Heathridge Park (P3803) - hire fees: tennis courts	\$4,183
Heathridge Park (A4407) - hire fees: personal trainer	\$1,752
Total Income	\$101,211
Expenditure	Amount
Guy Daniel Clubroom (B2044)	(\$46,764)
Heathridge Park Clubroom (B2047)	(\$39,335)
Heathridge Leisure Centre (A4413 and B2046)	(\$297,086)
Heathridge Park (P3803)	(\$101,707)
Total Expenditure	(\$484,892)
NET OPERATING COST – SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	(\$383,681)

Future budget allocations

There are no funds allocated for a Master Plan redevelopment of the site. It is anticipated that the project would require significant funds in the planning and construction of new facilities and infrastructure.

In 2014-15 there is \$78,000 listed within the City's *Five Year Capital Works Program* to undertake minor refurbishment works at the Heathridge Park Clubroom.

There is \$1 million listed in the City's *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* in 2018-19 for the refurbishment of the Heathridge Leisure Centre.

In considering the financial implications, it is important to note that from an asset management perspective, significant upgrades will be required in the future to enable the existing facilities to maintain their useability and safety. As such, it may be more cost effective to consider replacement rather than major upgrades and / or refurbishment and the rationalisation of the facilities, particularly given their age and the amount of maintenance that will be required in future years.

As part of Stages One and Two of the City's *Master Planning Process* a feasibility/needs assessment would be undertaken. The cost of this report is estimated at approximately \$30,000 based on the cost of a similar study undertaken for the *Percy Doyle Master Plan*. If Council endorses commencement of the project, funds for this study would be listed for consideration within the draft 2015-16 Budget.

All amounts quoted in this report are exclusive of GST.

Regional significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability implications

Environmental

Any developments at Heathridge Park will consider and minimise impact to important flora and fauna in the area. Facilities will be planned to reduce the impact of the carbon footprint and consider environmental sustainability design features.

Social

The project will include consultation with existing and potential user groups and the local wider community to ensure that feedback received represents their diverse needs. It is expected that if the redevelopment works occur, the project will lead to higher utilisation rates of the facility and potentially the oval. Furthermore, any development at the site will consider access and inclusion and community safety principles and will aim to enhance the amenity of the public space.

Economic

One of the main principles of the City's *Master Planning Process* is the development of shared and multi-purpose facilities to avoid their duplication, and to reduce the ongoing maintenance and future capital expenditure requirements.

Consultation

If the project commences, community consultation will be undertaken in line with the endorsed *Master Planning Process* and *Community Consultation and Engagement Policy and Protocol*.

COMMENT

At its meeting held on 17 February 2014 (CJ024-02/14 refers), Council requested a philosophy and parameters report in relation to a master plan for Heathridge Park. This report outlines the proposed project philosophy and parameters to articulate and document the intent of the City with respect to the objectives and outcomes of the Heathridge Park master plan project should it be undertaken.

While there is \$1 million listed in 2018-19 for the refurbishment of the Heathridge Leisure Centre, a redevelopment of the whole Heathridge Park site is not currently listed within the City's *Corporate Business Plan* or *Annual Plan* and does not have funds allocated within the *Five Year Capital Works Program* or *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan*.

It is also important to note that the City currently has a number of major recreation redevelopment projects and master plans currently in the planning stages. These include the *Percy Doyle Reserve Master Plan*, *Edgewater Quarry Master Plan*, Bramston Park development project, Penistone Park redevelopment project, synthetic hockey pitch project and six facility refurbishment projects. Based on the number of projects currently within the planning stages, there is limited capacity to commence this project in the near future. Therefore, if the project is endorsed to commence, it is proposed to start in 2015-16.

In 2015-16, the City would undertake Stages One and Two of the City's *Master Planning Process*. A business case would be completed and presented to Council for consideration outlining more details of the project including the objectives and deliverables, feasibility/needs assessment, risk assessment and potential financial impact of proceeding with the project. At that point in time, Council could choose to cease the project or continue to community consultation.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1 APPROVES the *Heathridge Park Master Plan* project to commence in 2015-16;
- 2 NOTES that \$30,000 will be listed for consideration within the draft 2015-16 Budget for a needs and feasibility study to be undertaken for the *Heathridge Park Master Plan* project;
- 3 ENDORSES the *Heathridge Park Master Plan* philosophies / project vision:
 - 3.1 The provision of community and sporting facilities is a vital component of the community fabric of the City of Joondalup and the City has a continuing role in the provision of such facilities at Heathridge Park;
 - 3.2 The *Heathridge Park Master Plan* will identify, investigate and make recommendations regarding the opportunities to create a long-term sustainable plan for Heathridge Park, through the provision of facilities and sporting/recreation infrastructure;
 - 3.3 The project will also consider the potential for the rationalisation of the existing buildings at the site with a focus on the concept of developing multipurpose facilities to meet the future needs of the community;
- 4 ENDORSES the *Heathridge Park Master Plan* key parameters - governance:
 - 4.1 Redevelopment proposals will only be instigated following consideration of the options by Council;
 - 4.2 Planning will be undertaken with the highest levels of probity, in accordance with legislative requirements, the City's governance procedures and at all times in the City's best interests;
 - 4.3 Proposals will incorporate high ethical standards and transparency;

- 5 ENDORSES the *Heathridge Park Master Plan* key parameters – land use and built form:
 - 5.1 The project will consider the whole Heathridge Park site which comprises of Lots 14055, 14056 and 224;
 - 5.2 The project will focus on the consolidation of the existing buildings through the development of shared and multi-purpose facilities, however, will also consider the provision of other additional community/sporting infrastructure and supporting infrastructure (eg parking) at the site;
 - 5.3 The project will not consider the relocation of major park infrastructure such as the oval or tennis courts;
 - 5.4 Proposed facilities will be highly adaptable and incorporate the latest relevant design principles, will consider access and inclusion and community safety principles and will aim to enhance the amenity of the public space;
 - 5.5 The project will investigate all location options for the facilities in terms of location criteria, access, site capability, car parking, complementary services and amenity, aspect and the rationalisation of buildings;
- 6 ENDORSES the *Heathridge Park Master Plan* key parameters – environmental and sustainability considerations:
 - 6.1 Utilisation of contemporary architectural design principles that will provide for longevity, diversity, accessibility and inclusiveness;
 - 6.2 Consideration of construction techniques and environmentally sustainable design principles to assist in energy reduction and efficiency, reduced water consumption and minimising the environmental impact;
- 7 ENDORSES the *Heathridge Park Master Plan* key parameters – financial management:
 - 7.1 The City acknowledges its responsibility for the cost of providing quality facilities and infrastructure to the community;
 - 7.2 The project will consider estimated capital costs and financial and cash flow projections over a 40 year period;
 - 7.3 The project will consider the inclusion of a commercial component at the site;
 - 7.4 Other external funding sources for any redevelopment such as grants and state/federal contributions will also be explored;
- 8 ENDORSES the *Heathridge Park Master Plan* key parameters – stakeholder management:
 - 8.1 Identification and liaison with key stakeholders and the wider local community;
 - 8.2 Liaison to be undertaken in accordance with the City's *Community Consultation and Engagement Policy*.

MOVED Mayor Pickard, SECONDED Cr Thomas that Council:

- 1 APPROVES the *Heathridge Park Master Plan* project to commence in 2015-16;**
- 2 NOTES that \$30,000 will be listed for consideration within the draft 2015-16 Budget for a needs and feasibility study to be undertaken for the *Heathridge Park Master Plan* project;**
- 3 ENDORSES the *Heathridge Park Master Plan* philosophies / project vision:**
 - 3.1 The provision of community and sporting facilities is a vital component of the community fabric of the City of Joondalup and the City has a continuing role in the provision of such facilities at Heathridge Park;**
 - 3.2 The *Heathridge Park Master Plan* will identify, investigate and make recommendations regarding the opportunities to create a long-term sustainable plan for Heathridge Park, through the provision of facilities and sporting/recreation infrastructure;**
 - 3.3 The project will also consider the potential for the rationalisation of the existing buildings at the site with a focus on the concept of developing multipurpose facilities to meet the future needs of the community;**
- 4 ENDORSES the *Heathridge Park Master Plan* key parameters - governance:**
 - 4.1 Redevelopment proposals will only be instigated following consideration of the options by Council;**
 - 4.2 Planning will be undertaken with the highest levels of probity, in accordance with legislative requirements, the City's governance procedures and at all times in the City's best interests;**
 - 4.3 Proposals will incorporate high ethical standards and transparency;**
- 5 ENDORSES the *Heathridge Park Master Plan* key parameters – land use and built form:**
 - 5.1 The project will consider the whole Heathridge Park site which comprises of Lots 14055, 14056 and 224;**
 - 5.2 The project will focus on the consolidation of the existing buildings through the development of shared and multi-purpose facilities, however, will also consider the provision of other additional community/sporting infrastructure and supporting infrastructure (eg parking) at the site;**
 - 5.3 The project will consider the relocation of major park infrastructure such as the oval, sports flood lighting and tennis courts (including the number of courts and their location);**
 - 5.4 Proposed facilities will be highly adaptable and incorporate the latest relevant design principles, will consider access and inclusion and community safety principles and will aim to enhance the amenity of the public space;**

- 5.5 The project will investigate all location options for the facilities in terms of location criteria, access, site capability, car parking, complementary services and amenity, aspect and the rationalisation of buildings;
- 6 ENDORSES the *Heathridge Park Master Plan* key parameters – environmental and sustainability considerations:
- 6.1 Utilisation of contemporary architectural design principles that will provide for longevity, diversity, accessibility and inclusiveness;
- 6.2 Consideration of construction techniques and environmentally sustainable design principles to assist in energy reduction and efficiency, reduced water consumption and minimising the environmental impact;
- 7 ENDORSES the *Heathridge Park Master Plan* key parameters – financial management:
- 7.1 The City acknowledges its responsibility for the cost of providing quality facilities and infrastructure to the community;
- 7.2 The project will consider estimated capital costs and financial and cash flow projections over a 40 year period;
- 7.3 The project will consider the inclusion of a commercial component at the site;
- 7.4 Other external funding sources for any redevelopment such as grants and state/federal contributions will also be explored;
- 8 ENDORSES the *Heathridge Park Master Plan* key parameters – stakeholder management:
- 8.1 Identification and liaison with key stakeholders and the wider local community;
- 8.2 Liaison to be undertaken in accordance with the City's *Community Consultation and Engagement Policy*.

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Appendix 12 refers

To access this attachment on electronic document, click here: [Attach12brf100614.pdf](#)

Disclosure of interest affecting impartiality

Name/Position	Cr Sam Thomas.
Item No./Subject	CJ098-06/14 - Progress of the Implementation of the Property Management Framework.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	Cr Thomas is the Vice President of the Whitford Senior Citizens Club.

CJ098-06/14 PROGRESS OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Nico Claassen Infrastructure Services
FILE NUMBER	101409, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Attachment 1 Status of lease agreements Attachment 2 Status of licence agreements
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Information - includes items provided to Council for information purposes only that do not require a decision of Council (that is for 'noting').

PURPOSE

For Council to note the progress of the *Property Management Framework* for the period ending 31 May 2014.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At its meeting held on 20 November 2012 (CJ234-11/12 refers), Council adopted the *Property Management Framework* (PMF) to provide the City with a guide to managing all property under the City's ownership, care and control. The PMF endeavours to make City owned or managed property available for use by the wider community and provides specific requirements for the classifying of property and its usage.

The PMF provided for standard tenure arrangements to apply to leases and licences granted by the City and as a consequence standard leases and licences were drafted based on the standard tenure arrangements provided.

The City commenced the implementation of the PMF in 2013 and as at 31 May 2014, 26 lease agreements and two licence agreements were in place with a further 35 leases/licences agreed or under negotiation.

During negotiations with some groups changes were requested to the standard terms and conditions of the lease. Such requests have been considered on a case-by-case basis following legal advice and, if appropriate, the changes were approved and contained within

an amended lease agreement. In all such cases it was ensured that the PMF objectives and intent were maintained.

This report provides Council with an update on the progress of the PMF up to 31 May 2014.

It is therefore recommended that Council NOTES:

- 1 *the progress of the implementation of the Property Management Framework as at 31 May 2014;*
- 2 *a further report on the progress of the implementation of the Property Management Framework as at 31 May 2015 will be submitted to Council in June 2015.*

BACKGROUND

At its meeting held on 20 November 2012 (CJ234-11/12 refers), Council adopted the *Property Management Framework* (PMF) which provides the City with a guide to managing all property under the City's ownership, care and control. The framework takes into account the City's statutory obligations and the desire to promote the wellbeing of all people in the community through support of recreational and community groups and the provision of high quality and accessible facilities.

The objectives of the draft PMF are as follows:

- To define the classifications for which City-owned and -managed property is held.
- To establish the categories and associated principles under which City-owned and -managed property may be used and occupied.
- To promote equitable, effective and sustainable management practices for the use and occupation of City-owned and -managed property.

Under the PMF City-owned and -managed property may be utilised by groups such as government agencies, business entities and community groups, depending on the appropriateness of the site. There are three different types of property utilisation that may be granted to groups:

- Lease Agreement.
- Licence Agreement.
- Facility Hire.

The PMF endeavours to make City owned or managed property available for use by the wider community with property utilisation determined on a case-by-case basis.

DETAILS

When the PMF was adopted a number of leases and licences with groups (particularly not-for-profit community groups) had expired and were being held over which has resulted in the City entering into negotiations with a number of community groups for new lease and licence agreements.

The PMF provided for standard tenure arrangements to apply to leases and licences granted by the City and standard leases and licences were prepared based on these standard tenure arrangements.

During negotiations with some groups changes were requested to the standard terms and conditions of the lease/licence agreements. Such requests have been considered on a case-by-case basis following legal advice and, if appropriate, the changes were approved and contained within an amended lease agreement. In all such cases it was ensured that the PMF objectives and intent were maintained.

The standard lease and licence has in some cases been varied to allow for the inclusion of a redevelopment clause. The redevelopment clause has been included where it has been identified that there are future proposed projects for the area or specific building such as Ocean Reef Marina, Percy Doyle Reserve and Timberlane Park Hall. The clause provides certainty for the lessee by stipulating when redevelopment is expected and providing for twelve months written notice of termination.

The PMF allows for the granting of a lease or licence at a subsidised rate for not-for-profit community groups and government departments/agencies. Requests for subsidised rental are considered and decided on a case-by-case basis based on:

- purpose for which the property is used (government departments/agencies)
- contribution towards the costs of construction of the building (not-for-profit community groups)
- recognition of perceived benefit to the community (not-for-profit community groups)
- ability to pay rent (not-for-profit community groups).

A number of community groups have requested subsidisation of rental payments and such requests have been considered in accordance with the PMF.

Lease agreements

The City has lease agreements or is currently negotiating lease agreements with a number of different groups that fall into the following categories:

Commercial organisations

The PMF provides that rentals for commercial organisations are to be based on the market rate and reviewed every 12 months. The following commercial leases are currently in place:

- Craigie Leisure Centre Café.
- Joondalup Reception Centre.
- Wilson Security.
- Mindarie Regional Council – Tamala Park.
- Grove Child Care Centre.
- Silver Chain Nursing Inc.

A commercial lease at Lakeside Shopping Centre car park for a portion of Lot 6 (6) Lawley Court is currently being progressed for execution. Following which the only commercial leases to be negotiated and agreed are those for the following hairdressing salons operating in City buildings.

- Whitfords Senior Citizens Centre.
- Warwick Community Centre.

Commercial rental valuations are underway for these premises following which it is proposed that a commercial lease will be negotiated with the operators of the hairdresser salons.

Telecommunication carriers

Tenure arrangements for telecommunication carriers are determined on a case-by-case basis due to the nature of their unique powers under the *Telecommunications Act 1987*. The City currently has the following telecommunication leases in place:

- Crown Castle Australia Pty Ltd – Reserve 50443, Lot 503 (1/64L) Lloyd Drive, Warwick.
- Optus Pty Ltd – 90 Boas Avenue.
- Telstra Corporation – Reserve 50443, Lot 503 (1/64L) Lloyd Drive, Warwick.
- Telstra Corporation – 90 Boas Avenue, Joondalup.
- Vividwireless – 90 Boas Avenue, Joondalup.
- Vividwireless – 3/362L Ocean Reef Road, Ocean Reef.
- Vodafone Pacific Pty Ltd – 15 Burlos Court, Joondalup.
- Crown Castle Australia Pty Ltd – 15 Burlos Court, Joondalup.

Negotiations for the telecommunications leases at the locations below are ongoing:

- Crown Castle Australia Pty Ltd – 1700 Marmion Avenue, Tamala Park.
- Vodafone Pacific Pty Ltd – 3/362L Ocean Reef Road, Ocean Reef.

Government Departments/Agencies

The PMF provides that Government Departments/Agencies are generally to be treated in the same manner as commercial organisations except where subsidised rent is considered appropriate. Subsidised rent for Government Departments/Agencies is considered on a case-by-case basis depending on the purpose for which the property is to be used.

Government Departments currently operate Child Health Centres, Early Learning Centres, Pre-Primary Schools and the Wanneroo-Joondalup State Emergency Service depot from City premises. The status of negotiations with Government Departments/Agencies is provided below:

- Pre-Primary School (Department of Education)

There is a current lease in place for the Duncraig Pre-Primary School.

- Child Health Centres (Department of Health)

The City's involvement in the provision of child health centres has been principally in providing the facility and assisting with operational costs such as maintenance, cleaning and utility costs. The Department of Health has requested that this arrangement for child health centres continue. The City is currently negotiating with the Department of Health for a \$5,000 annual contribution towards maintenance, cleaning and utility costs for existing child health centres.

The City is also currently negotiating with the Department of Health for a child health centre at the Currambine Community Centre to be made available on a hire basis with application of the appropriate fees. This negates the need for the payment of outgoings and rent. This arrangement is being negotiated on the premise that this is

not an existing child health centre and hence there is an opportunity for the provision of a facility under new arrangements.

- Early Learning Centres (Department of Local Government and Communities)

The Department of Local Government and Communities currently leases two properties with the City which operate as Early Learning Centres at 43 Beddi Road, Duncraig and 133 Moolanda Boulevard, Kingsley. The Department has indicated that there is no budget in place for rental payments where property is leased from local authorities and has advised the Department would have to consider relinquishing the buildings if a peppercorn rental agreement for a period of 10 years cannot be agreed. The Early Learning Centres are currently co-located with child health centres.

- Wanneroo-Joondalup State Emergency Service depot (Department of Fire and Emergency Services)

A draft lease has been provided to the SES and is currently being reviewed by their legal officers.

Not-for-Profit Community Groups

- Surf Life Saving Clubs

Leases have been completed with the Sorrento and Mullaloo Surf Life Saving Clubs.

- Whitfords Volunteer Sea Rescue Group

The Whitfords Volunteer Sea Rescue Group has agreed to the term and conditions of the lease and it is being progressed for final execution.

- Community Kindergartens/Playgroups

The lease for Padbury Playgroup has been completed.

Four independent community kindergartens currently operate from City owned buildings. Negotiations with the kindergartens are underway with requests for rental subsidies under consideration.

- Aged Care facilities

There are currently two City properties from which Aged Care facilities are operating. Silver Chain Nursing Association operates from 11 Moolanda Boulevard, Kingsley and has a current commercial lease.

The second facility, known as Barridale Lodge, operates from Reserve 41582 (89) Barridale Drive, Kingsley and is operated by the Shire of Wanneroo Aged Persons Homes Trust (SWAPHT). In accordance with Council's decision of 20 May 2014 (CJ077-05/14 refers) the City has requested that the Minister for Lands revoke the Management Order for Reserve 41582 to allow the Minister for Lands and the SWAPHT to enter into negotiations regarding the tenure of the land.

- **Sporting Groups**

Leases have been completed for the following sporting groups:

- Joondalup Kinross Junior Football and Cricket Club.
- Warwick Bowling Club.
- Greenwood Tennis Club.
- Sorrento Tennis Club.
- Sorrento Bowling Club.
- Churches of Christ Sport and Recreation Association.
- Undercroft Bridge Club.

Lease agreements for the following Clubs are currently under negotiation:

- Sorrento Football Club.
- Beaumaris Sports Association.
- Ocean Reef Sea Sports Club.

- **Community Care Groups**

There is a lease agreement in place for Joondalup Lotteries House.

Lease agreements for the following community care organisations are currently under negotiation:

- The Spiers Centre – a subsidy of rent in accordance with the PMF has been requested and is currently under consideration. The group has also requested that consideration be given to allow them to be the holders of the building insurance policy. The PMF provides that the City is responsible for arranging appropriate building insurance and as the property owner the City would be responsible for paying annual insurance premiums and receiving any settlement from the insurers should the building be destroyed.

It is anticipated that a report will be presented to Council at the July 2014 meeting regarding building insurance for the Spiers Centre.

- Creative and Therapeutic Activities Group – a subsidy of rent and outgoings has been requested and is currently under consideration.
- Community Vision – Joondalup.
- Community Vision – Hillarys.
- Community Vision – Woodvale.
- Community Vision – Kingsley.

The table at Attachment 1 provides details of the status of lease development under the PMF.

Licence agreements

The City has licence agreements or is negotiating licence agreements with a number of different groups that fall into the following categories.

Telecommunications carriers

There is currently one telecommunication licence in place with Business Services and Resources Pty Ltd (Service Elements) – 90 Boas Avenue, Joondalup.

Not-for-Profit Community Groups and Sporting Groups

Negotiations for licence agreements with 14 not-for-profit community/sporting groups commenced in November 2013. The licence agreements with these groups intend to formalise their use of City property.

- Seniors' Groups

Draft licence agreements were sent to Seniors' Groups in November 2013. All are for a peppercorn rent. The status of the licence agreements is provided below:

- Ocean Ridge Senior Citizens Club – licence agreement complete.
- Warwick Senior Citizens Club – licence terms and conditions agreed and being progressed for execution.
- Duncraig Senior Citizens Club – under negotiation, the Club has indicated that it does not want to sign the licence agreement.
- Whitford Senior Citizens Club – draft licence provided – negotiations not yet commenced.

- Community Groups

Draft licence agreements were sent to the following Community Groups in November 2013. The status of the licence agreements is provided below:

- Wanneroo-Joondalup Returned Services League – under negotiation.
- Goollelal Greenwood Scout Group – under negotiation.
- Duncraig Playgroup – under negotiation.
- Marmion-Warwick Playgroup – under negotiation.
- Wonderland Childcare Duncraig – under negotiation.

- Sporting Groups

Draft licence agreements were sent to the following Sporting Groups in November 2013. The status of the licence agreements is provided below:

- Ocean Ridge Tennis Club - licence terms and conditions agreed and being progressed for final execution.
- Kingsley Tennis Club – under negotiation.
- Edgewater Cricket Club – under negotiation.
- Warwick Greenwood Cricket Club – under negotiation.
- Whitford Hockey Club – under negotiation.

Annual rents in the draft licences for sporting groups have been calculated in accordance with the PMF and include a proportion of utility costs for the building.

The table at Attachment 2 provides details of the status of licence development under the PMF.

Facility hire

At its meeting held on 20 November 2012 (CJ234-11/12 refers), Council adopted the *Facility Hire Subsidy Policy* which provides guidance on the extent of the subsidy offered to groups hiring City-managed facilities.

A number of organised local not-for-profit community groups and groups from educational institutions that hire facilities on a regular or casual basis have received subsidies for the cost of facility hire charges for City-managed facilities since the adoption of the policy.

In accordance with the *Facility Hire Subsidy Policy* requests for subsidy of facility hire charges are approved by Council. These are not included in this report.

Issues and options considered

Not applicable.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation	Section 3.58 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> . Regulation 30 of the <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i> . Section 18 of the <i>Land Administration Act 1997</i> . <i>Telecommunications Act 1997</i> .
Strategic Community Plan	
Key theme	Financial Sustainability.
Objective	Effective management.
Strategic initiative	Manage liabilities and assets through a planned, long-term approach.
Key theme	Community Wellbeing.
Objective	Quality facilities.
Strategic initiative	Understand the demographic context of local communities to support effective facility planning.
Policy	<i>Asset Management Policy</i> . <i>Facility Hire Subsidy Policy</i> .

Risk management considerations

There is an on-going risk of an adverse response from community groups whose new lease/licence agreement prescribes additional payments or responsibilities under the PMF. For this purpose, the City has undertaken thorough negotiations with the individual groups and dealt with requests for changes to the standard lease/licence agreements on a case-by-case basis.

Financial/budget implications

The PMF is intended to provide the City with a guide to managing property in an equitable and efficient manner and is not intended to provide a mechanism for income generation. However the PMF contributes to the financial viability of the City through tenure arrangements which make the lessee/licensee responsible for non-structural maintenance, cleaning, insurance (excluding building insurance) and operational/running costs such as utilities.

Costs in relation to the implementation of the PMF have been largely related to obtaining property valuations and the drafting of lease/licence documentation.

Requests for subsidised rent and facility hire are considered on a case-by-case basis in accordance with the PMF and the *Facility Hire Subsidy Policy*.

Regional significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability implications

The PMF aims to support the equitable, efficient and effective management of City-owned and –managed properties. The PMF recognises the value and community benefit of activities organised and provided for by community groups and also aims to protect and enhance the City's property assets for the benefit of the community and for future generations.

The activities organised and provided for by community groups are often provided at little or no cost to participants. The PMF provides such groups with security of tenure and by subsidising such groups where appropriate allows groups to determine their financial capability to continue in the future.

Consultation

To minimise the impact and reduce the risk of an adverse reaction to the PMF the City has approached individual groups on a case-by-case basis as each lease/licence is under development. To date the majority of discussions have been positive and led to a clearer understanding of the intent of the PMF.

COMMENT

The intent of the PMF and the *Facility Hire Subsidy Policy* was not about generating additional income but to provide a guide to managing all property under the City's ownership while promoting equitable, effective and sustainable management practices. To address the intention and objectives of the PMF the City has developed standard lease and licences based on the standard tenure arrangements included in the PMF. While some changes have been made to the terms and conditions of the standard lease and licence conditions based on previous arrangements or group requests in general the intent of the PMF has been maintained.

In progressing lease/licence agreements under the PMF the City's focus has been on those lease/licences that are considered critical to be in place. City officers have consulted extensively with groups during lease and licence negotiations. The majority of discussions have been positive however some lease and licence negotiations are taking considerable time to complete as a number of groups have sought legal advice on the draft lease and licence before agreeing to the term and conditions. However it is anticipated that, subject to successful negotiations, the following lease/licence agreements will be executed by the end of July 2014:

Group	Comment/Status
Whitfords Volunteer Sea Rescue Group	Terms and conditions agreed currently being progressed for final execution.
Beaumaris Sports Association	Terms and conditions agreed currently being progressed for final execution.
Hillarys Community Kindergarten	Requests for rental subsidies under consideration.
Padbury Community Kindergarten	Requests for rental subsidies under consideration.
Mullaloo Community Kindergarten	Requests for rental subsidies under consideration.
Warwick Senior Citizens Club	Terms and conditions agreed currently being progressed for final execution.
Ocean Ridge Tennis Club	Terms and conditions agreed currently being progressed for final execution.

Negotiations for the remaining lease/licence agreements will continue to be progressed and it is likely they will be finalised during 2014-15.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

MOVED Cr Amphlett, SECONDED Cr Thomas that Council NOTES:

- 1 the progress of the implementation of the *Property Management Framework* as at 31 May 2014;
- 2 a further report on the progress of the implementation of the *Property Management Framework* as at 31 May 2015 will be submitted to Council in June 2015.

The Motion was Put and CARRIED (13/0) by Exception Resolution after consideration of CJ098-06/14, page 188 refers.

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Appendix 13 refers

To access this attachment on electronic document, click here: [Attach13brf100614.pdf](#)

C29-06/14

**COUNCIL DECISION – ADOPTION BY EXCEPTION RESOLUTION -
[02154, 08122]**

MOVED Cr Amphlett, **SECONDED** Cr Thomas that pursuant to the *Meeting Procedures Local Law 2013* – Clause 4.8 – Adoption by exception resolution, Council **ADOPTS** the following items:

CJ081-06/14, CJ082-06/14, CJ088-06/14, CJ089-06/14, CJ090-06/14, CJ092-06/14, CJ093-06/14, CJ094-06/14 and CJ098-06/14.

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Cr Taylor left the Chamber at 9.56pm.

REPORTS – CAPITAL WORKS COMMITTEE – 3 JUNE 2014

CJ099-06/14 DESIGN REVIEW FOR PRIORITY TWO AND PRIORITY THREE ENTRY STATEMENTS

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Nico Claassen Infrastructure Services
FILE NUMBER	37196, 101515
ATTACHMENT	Attachment 1 Entry statement review Attachment 2 Typical revised priority two entry statement Attachment 3 Typical priority three entry statement Attachment 4 Original locations map Attachment 5 Proposed locations map
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

PURPOSE

For Council to endorse the revised design and proposed locations of the priority two and priority three entry statements and approve the installation timetable for priority two entry statements.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A report on the *Priority Two and Priority Three Entry Statements* was presented to the Capital Works Committee at its meeting held on 1 April 2014. At that meeting it was agreed that the design of the priority two and priority three entry statements be professionally revised including a revision of the installation timetable to focus on the installation of priority two entry statements initially.

A professional review of the priority two and priority three entry statements was requested and the "Joondalup Priority 2 & 3 Entry Statements Review" report prepared by Urban Design and Landscape Architecture (UDLA) was received by the City on 9 May 2014 (Attachment 1 refers).

Recommendations from that review have been acknowledged and reflected in the revised typical priority two entry statement design (Attachment 2 refers). The priority three entry statement has no changes made to the sign itself but allowance has been made in the garden bed for future inclusion of interpretive poles (Attachment 3 refers).

The original locations mapped for entry statements has been included for reference and forms Attachment 4 to this Report. The proposed locations map for priority two and priority three entry statements forms Attachment 5 to this Report.

The proposed locations map nominates priority two entry statement sites near the local government boundaries within the medians of:

- Ocean Reef Road
- Connolly Drive
- Whitfords Avenue
- Hepburn Avenue
- Warwick Road.

The proposed locations map also includes two additional priority three entry statements on the freeway entry/exits of Burns Beach Road and Shenton Avenue.

The priority two entry statement signage forms part of the Level one landscape treatment for entry points into the City. The installation time table is governed by the commencement of the *East West Arterial Roads Upgrade Program* SSE2011 listed in the *2015-16 Capital Works Program* with an allocated budget of \$750,000.

Table 1: Condensed project schedule details the entry statement signage installation within the SSE2011 project construction for 2015-16. The project is scheduled to commence on 1 July 2015.

It is therefore recommended that Council:

- 1 *NOTES the "Joondalup Priority 2 & 3 Entry Statements Review" report prepared by Urban Design and Landscape Architecture (UDLA) forming Attachment 1 to Report CJ099-06/14;*
- 2 *ENDORSES the revised concept design for the priority two and priority three entry statement forming Attachments 2 and 3 to Report CJ099-06/14;*
- 3 *APPROVES the locations of the priority two and priority three entry statements forming Attachment 5 to Report CJ099-06/14;*
- 4 *APPROVES the progressive installation of the priority two entry statements under the East West Arterial Roads Upgrade Program SSE2011 for the 2015-16 Capital Works Program.*

BACKGROUND

In 2007 the City appointed Greg Grabasch, Landscape Architect, Urban Design and Landscape Architecture (UDLA) to undertake the design of priority one entry statements to the City. The design was developed during a series of workshops with Elected Members to create an entry statement unique to the City of Joondalup.

At its meeting held on 16 February 2010 (CJ026-02/10 refers), Council approved the installation of two priority one entry statements located within the median of Marmion Avenue near the south and north local government boundaries. The Entry Statements Project was advertised for tender and submissions received in 2012 exceeded the budget. All tenders were declined.

The Entry Statements Project was subject to review during 2012-13 to meet budget constraints and Main Roads WA requirements. The construction of two priority one entry statements was completed in November 2013.

At its meeting held on 10 December 2013 (CJ252-12/13 refers), Council agreed in part to approve the installation of the third priority one entry statement located within the median of Joondalup Drive near the eastern local government boundary. Construction of the third priority one entry statement currently in progress will complete three priority one entry statements for the City of Joondalup.

In February 2014 a report was requested to address the design, locations and implementation strategy for priority two and priority three entry statements. The *Priority Two and Priority Three Entry Statements* report was presented to the Capital Works Committee meeting held on 1 April 2014 and at this meeting it was agreed that:

"The item relating to priority 2 and priority 3 entry statements be REFERRED BACK to the Chief Executive Officer to allow the design of the priority 2 and priority 3 entry statements to be professionally revised including a revision of the installation timetable to focus on the installation of priority 2 entry statements initially."

DETAILS

Entry Statement Design

A professional review of the priority two and priority three entry statements was requested from UDLA to ensure the intent and vision for the original entry statement design was captured in the priority two and priority three versions.

The 'Joondalup Priority 2 & 3 Entry Statements Review' report, prepared by UDLA, was received by the City on 9 May 2014. The report, forming Attachment 1 to this Report, provides commentary and recommendations for the entry statement signs. For the priority two signage, two options were considered by UDLA: Option A, the original design which consists of three interpretive poles and Option B, an enhanced design which consists of five interpretive poles. Priority three signage is limited to the sign only.

In summary the recommendations for the priority two signage from UDLA are:

- general support for Option B (five interpretive poles)
- placement of the five poles should appear randomised
- interpretive poles should be placed so as not to obscure the message on the sign
- each site should have its own unique pole configuration
- consider randomising the colours of the different pole lengths.

A revised typical priority two entry statement design forming Attachment 2 to this Report has been prepared for Council assessment. At detailed design stage each entry statement site will be surveyed and the pole placement individually configured.

The priority three entry statement forming Attachment 3 to this Report has no changes made to the sign itself but the placement of the signage within the garden bed allows for future inclusion of interpretive poles.

Installation Time Table

It is proposed that the entry statement signage will be installed under the *East West Arterial Roads Upgrade Program* as part of the landscape treatment and at its meeting held on 15 April 2014 (CJ059-04/14 refers), Council agreed in part to:

"Approve Option 3 for implementation to provide landscape treatments to selected sections on more than one arterial road simultaneously."

The original locations mapped for entry statements has been included for reference and forms Attachment 4 to this Report. The proposed locations map for priority two and priority three entry statements forms Attachment 5 to this Report.

Priority two entry statements have been proposed for entry points into the City off the eastern local government boundary at Wanneroo Road and at the northern local government boundary on Connolly Drive. Priority two entry statements, as shown on the original locations map, at the southern local government boundary are not included in this proposal.

The five locations proposed for priority two signage are sited near the local government boundaries within the medians of:

- Ocean Reef Road
- Connolly Drive
- Whitfords Avenue
- Hepburn Avenue
- Warwick Road.

The proposed locations map also includes two additional priority three entry statements on the freeway entry/exits of Burns Beach Road and Shenton Avenue.

Focussing initially on the installation of priority two entry statements, Table 1 below has been prepared demonstrating the phasing of SSE2011 for 2015-16.

Table 1: Condensed project schedule

ITEM	DATE
Order placed - fabrication of signage and poles	1 May 2015
Commence site works (location 1)	1 July 2015
Commence irrigation installation (location 1)	1 July 2015
Commence concrete installation (location 1)	20 July 2015
Commence signage installation (location 1)	20 July 2015
Commence landscape installation (location 1)	10 August 2015
Complete site works (location 5)	9 September 2015
Complete signage installation (location 5)	15 September 2015
Complete concrete installation (location 5)	30 October 2015
Complete irrigation installation (location 5)	30 October 2015
Complete landscape installation (location 5)	13 November 2015
Practical completion	18 November 2015

ITEM	DATE
Commence consolidation period	19 November 2015
Project handover	19 February 2016

Issues and options considered

The review undertaken by UDLA explores the notion of each site having its own unique pole configuration and randomising the colours of the different pole lengths.

The unique pole configuration was demonstrated in the construction of the priority one entry statements on the southern entry statement on Marmion Avenue where the pole placement was detailed to suit a narrower median. During detailed design phase each site will be assessed individually for pole colour and placement as per the UDLA review.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation Not applicable.

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme Quality Urban Environment.

Objective Quality built outcomes.

Strategic initiative Buildings and landscaping is suitable for the immediate environment and reflect community values.

Policy Not applicable.

Risk management considerations

Not applicable.

Financial / budget implications

The priority two entry statement signage will form part of the landscape treatments under the *East West Arterial Roads Upgrade Program SSE2011* which is listed for commencement in the *2015-16 Capital Works Program* with an allocated budget of \$750,000.

Capital Cost

Priority two entry statement:

Individual estimated cost - \$15,500.

Five proposed installations.

Total estimated cost entry statements - \$77,500.

Landscape component:

Total estimated cost Level one treatment - \$672,500.

Annual Operating CostsPriority two entry statement:

Individual cost per annum - \$2,500.

Five proposed installations.

Total cost per annum - \$12,500.

Landscape component:Maintenance cost per annum - \$7.00m²Current financial year impact

There is no impact on the current 2013-14 or the *2014-15 Capital Works Program*.

Future financial year impact**Annual operating cost**

Installation of the priority two entry statement signage and associated landscaping is scheduled for the *2015-16 Capital Works Program* with operating costs applicable in 2016-17 going forward. The annual operating cost will be included in the *Parks Operational Budget* allocation for specific arterial roads.

**20 Year Strategic
Financial Plan impact**

The capital cost for the priority two entry statement signage and associated landscaping is covered in the current adopted *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* within the *2015-16 Capital Works Program* under the *East West Arterial Roads Upgrade Program* SSE2011 with an allocated budget of \$750,000.

All amounts quoted in this report are exclusive of GST.

Regional significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability implications

Not applicable.

Consultation

Not applicable.

COMMENT

Approval of the revised priority two entry statement signage will facilitate the detailed documentation required prior to the commencement of the *East West Arterial Roads Upgrade Program* SSE2011 in the *2015-16 Capital Works Program*. A significant lead-in time will ensure a timely delivery of the project.

Preliminary estimates indicate the proposed landscape upgrades inclusive of entry statement signage can be installed on the five nominated arterial roads within the allocated budget of \$750,000.

It is to be noted that all signage is constructed with frangible bases and installation of safety barriers is not included. Also there is no provision for illuminating the signage.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

The Committee recommendation to Council for this report (as detailed below) was resolved by the Capital Works Committee at its meeting held on 3 June 2014.

The original recommendation as presented by City officers to the Committee is as follows:

That Council:

- 1 *NOTES the "Joondalup Priority 2 & 3 Entry Statements Review" report prepared by Urban Design and Landscape Architecture (UDLA) forming Attachment 1 to this Report;*
- 2 *ENDORSES the revised concept design for the priority two and priority three entry statement forming Attachments 2 and 3 to this Report;*
- 3 *APPROVES the locations of the priority two and priority three entry statements forming Attachment 5 to this Report;*
- 4 *APPROVES the progressive installation of the priority two entry statements under the East West Arterial Roads Upgrade Program SE2011 for the 2015-16 Capital Works Program.*

The Committee's subsequent recommendation to Council is as follows (changes identified):

That Council:

- 1 *NOTES the "Joondalup Priority 2 & 3 Entry Statements Review" report prepared by Urban Design and Landscape Architecture (UDLA) forming Attachment 1 to this Report;*
- 2 *ENDORSES the revised concept design for the priority two and priority three entry statement forming Attachments 2 and 3 to this Report, with the following amendments:*

2.1 Priority two entry statements:

- 2.1.1 are to consist of a two metre high monolith sign with decorative poles adjusted to suit;
- 2.1.2 are to have watermarked City of Joondalup logo and a drive safely message in bold text on the exit side of the sign;
- 2.1.3 are to have a welcome message on the entry side of the sign;
- 2.1.4 are to consist of a 100 metre landscaping strip;

2.2 Priority three entry statements:2.2.1 are to consist of a two metre high monolith sign;2.2.2 are to have City of Joondalup logo on both sides of the sign;2.2.3 are to consist of a 40 metre landscaping strip;

- 3 APPROVES the locations of the priority two and priority three entry statements forming Attachment 5 to this Report;
- 4 APPROVES the progressive installation of the priority two entry statements under the East West Arterial Roads Upgrade Program SSE2011 for the 2015-16 Capital Works Program.

MOVED Cr Hollywood, SECONDED Cr Chester that Council:

- 1 **NOTES** the "Joondalup Priority 2 & 3 Entry Statements Review" report prepared by Urban Design and Landscape Architecture (UDLA) forming Attachment 1 to Report CJ099-6/14;
- 2 **ENDORSES** the revised concept design for the priority two and priority three entry statement forming Attachments 2 and 3 to Report CJ099-06/14, with the following amendments:
- 2.1 **Priority two entry statements:**
- 2.1.1 are to consist of a two metre high monolith sign with decorative poles adjusted to suit;
- 2.1.2 are to have watermarked City of Joondalup logo and a drive safely message in bold text on the exit side of the sign;
- 2.1.3 are to have a welcome message on the entry side of the sign;
- 2.1.4 are to consist of a 100 metre landscaping strip;
- 2.2 **Priority three entry statements:**
- 2.2.1 are to consist of a two metre high monolith sign;
- 2.2.2 are to have City of Joondalup logo on both sides of the sign;
- 2.2.3 are to consist of a 40 metre landscaping strip;
- 3 **APPROVES** the locations of the priority two and priority three entry statements forming Attachment 5 to Report CJ099-06/14;
- 4 **APPROVES** the progressive installation of the priority two entry statements under the East West Arterial Roads Upgrade Program SSE2011 for the 2015-16 Capital Works Program.

The Motion was Put and**CARRIED (12/0)**

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie and Thomas.

Appendix 14 refers

To access this attachment on electronic document, click here: [Attach14brf100614.pdf](#)

REPORTS – ART COLLECTION AND ADVISORY COMMITTEE – 12 JUNE 2014

CJ100-06/14 PUBLIC ARTWORK COMMISSION FOR JOONDALUP CITY CENTRE WATER FEATURE - SHORTLISTED DESIGNS

WARD	North	
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Mike Tidy Corporate Services	
FILE NUMBER	103481, 35613	
ATTACHMENT	Attachment 1	Geoffrey Drake-Brockman Summary
	Attachment 2	Simon Gilby Summary
	Attachment 3	Joshua Webb Summary
	Attachment 4	The Smith Sculptors Summary
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.	

PURPOSE

For Council to consider and approve a detailed concept design from one of four artists shortlisted through an expression of interest (EOI) process, to undertake a Public Art commission to design a water feature sculpture in Central Walk, Joondalup.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report outlines the four detailed concept designs by Western Australian artists shortlisted to undertake a Public Art Commission to produce designs for a water feature sculpture in Central Walk, Joondalup.

The four artists were shortlisted after responding to an EOI to design a detailed concept design for consideration by Council in June 2014 (as per the project timeline).

The recommended artists are: Geoffrey Drake-Brockman, Simon Gilby, Joshua Webb, The Smith Sculptors and a summary of their detailed concept designs are included in Attachments 1-4.

It is therefore recommended that Council SELECTS Geoffrey Drake-Brockman as the preferred artist to design and install the detailed concept design 'Interlace' as detailed in Attachment 1 to Report CJ100-06/14 for the Central Walk water feature sculpture public artwork commission for the City Centre, Joondalup with a combined value not to exceed \$150,000 including installation costs.

BACKGROUND

The City of Joondalup's current Public Art Collection includes 35 works of public art, including mosaics, murals, sculptures, street bollards, architectural details and street furniture. Works are situated throughout the region; however, the majority are located in and around the Joondalup City Centre area.

The most recent City public art project was undertaken in 2011, when artist Kate McMillan was commissioned to create a work of public art at Seacrest Park Community Sporting Facility.

The 2011-12 budget allowed an amount of \$50,000 to commission public art. This amount remained unspent and was carried forward to 2012-13. In addition, a further \$50,000 was allocated for 2012-13 for the same project (CJ250-11/12 refers). A further \$50,000 was allocated in the 2013-14 financial year. As all funds remain unspent, it was agreed that all allocations be combined in one \$150,000 project in the 2014-15 financial year.

At its meeting held on 25 June 2013 (CJ108-06/13 refers), Council resolved:

"That Council:

- 1 *NOTES that the intersection of Central Walk is controlled by the Department of Regional Development and Lands and any development will be subject to their approval of an appropriate development application and building permit;*
- 2 *SUPPORTS the installation of a water feature sculpture at the intersection of Central Walk as detailed in the Report subject to confirmation by relevant emergency services that they do not object to the proposed development;*
- 3 *REQUESTS the Chief Executive Officer to call expressions of interest from suitable artists for the design, construction and installation of a water feature sculpture at the preferred location."*

At its meeting held on 17 February 2014 (CJ027-02/14 refers), Council resolved in part:

"That Council:

AGREES Geoffrey Drake-Brockman, Simon Gilby, The Smith Sculptors and Joshua Webb be shortlisted to design a detailed concept for the Central Walk water feature sculpture public artwork commission for the Joondalup City Centre with a combined value not to exceed \$150,000 including installation costs."

A call for EOIs was made in October 2013 and closed on 18 December 2013. The EOI was distributed through invitations to professional arts networks and targeted advertising in arts media and through the City's website.

The EOI was very successful, attracting ten applications from high calibre professional Western Australian artists all with experience in undertaking public art commissions.

From these EOIs four artists were shortlisted and endorsed by Council.

The four shortlisted artists were paid a fee of \$500 each to design a detailed concept proposal for consideration by Council in June 2014. These were submitted on 18 April 2014 per the project timeline.

DETAILS

Public art refers to works of art in any media that have been planned and executed with the specific intention of being sited or staged in the physical public domain, usually outside and accessible to all.

Key objectives when considering a public art proposal include:

- promoting the City as a cultural destination
- meeting accessibility and public safety requirements
- contributing to community amenity and sense of place
- being designed to a high level
- possessing aesthetic standards suitable for permanent display
- fitting within allocated budget.

Project Timeline

Event	Target date	Progress
EOI Call-Out August	August – December 2013	Complete
Artist short-listing	January 2014	Complete
Short-listed artist presents design concept	April 2014	Complete
Selection of artist	June 2014	-
Design Concept stage	August 2014	-
Design Approved	December 2014	-
Commission stage - Contract	January 2014	-
Final Design approved	April 2014	-
Artwork Created	January 2015	-
Commencement of installation	March 2015	-

Summaries of the detailed concept designs from the four shortlisted artists are included in Attachments 1-4. The attachments also include previous examples of work by the shortlisted artists and information on their careers.

In summary:

Artist: Geoffrey Drake-Brockman
Proposed detailed concept title: InterLace
ATTACHMENT 1

Drake-Brockman is a leader in contemporary arts specialising in interactive robotic works and large-scale metal fabrication. He has been exhibiting nationally and internationally since 1986 and has completed numerous public commissions. Recent works include the 'Totem' sculpture at the Perth Arena and 'Spiral' at the new Western Australian Police Headquarters in Roe Street, Northbridge.

The main components of the proposed design are four 2.4m tall marine-grade stainless steel "Fonts". These fonts will be sculptural forms, with faceted, spiral-shaped sides and open tops with a high-gloss "sky blue" epoxy enamel and a fully mirror-polished metallic finish. The fonts will be installed on their footings at the corners of a 5m-wide square. Two laminar flow "jumping jets" will create very clean, parabolic shaped, water-jump fountains. The jets are

specifically engineered to allow water jets to arc over dry areas such as pedestrian walkways and for the water jet to appear as a clear glass rod flying through the air.

This artwork will activate the space in Central Walk by providing a highly engaging talking point for visitors to the area, and the artist's reputation and successes in previous public art projects will ensure that the City maintains its reputation for bold and innovative art. The use of interactive technology in this sculpture is in line with this objective.

Artist: Simon Gilby

Proposed detailed concept title: No title

ATTACHMENT 2

Gilby creates sculptural works that examine what it means to be human and reinventing the human body. Gilby has exhibited extensively at a national level and has received numerous public art commissions. Recent works include a commission for the City Of Perth in Florence Hummerston Park and 'Pneuma' a recently installed suspended work for the WorkZone building in the Perth CBD.

The proposed design consists of a standing figure of smooth polished concrete. The figure contains an array of low flow ports that allow streams of water to radiate out from the surface of the figure. This can be adjusted so that the water gently flows down the figures surface or arcs out of its centre. In this way the sculpture effectively has two incarnations; for most of the year it is an elegant, gently flowing standing figure that evocatively activates the space, while at other times the water flow is increased, to create a fun and highly interactive play piece during hot days and festivals.

The proposed artwork has the potential to lend a sense of warmth and provide a focal point to the space, providing an interesting moment of reflection or a playful engagement, depending on the season and the time of day.

Artist: Joshua Webb

Proposed detailed concept title: Falling Water

ATTACHMENT 3

Webb is a visual artist and designer involved in a diverse range of projects and has exhibited nationally and internationally. A recent work called 'Carbon Sun' is installed in Albert Facey House, Perth.

The proposed work creates an inner city oasis built from a set of interlocking raw concrete polyhedral blocks assembled to reveal a multi-stepped urban waterfall. Its geometry will allow for both dense clusters and open void spaces within the sculpture's immersive environment. The void spaces create a sense of transparency and lightness throughout the sculptural form, while the dense cluster areas by contrast provide refuge and shade. The work's complex geometry will envelop, protect and create a summit from which the cascading water will flow. As the water descends back to earth its continuous motion will be guided by a system of cantilevered blocks until the falling water finally reaches the tranquil reflection pool below.

The proposed artwork is conceptually and aesthetically well resolved and the artist has given particular thought to the surrounding urban environment, creating a proposal for a highly engaging public artwork that goes beyond a simple statue in a square. The minimal, geometric aesthetic will provide a focal point for years to come and the style is in keeping with the City's vision for a city that is bold and innovative.

Artist: Smith Sculptors
Proposed detailed concept title: Pungura
ATTACHMENT 4

Smith Sculptors are a professional team of sculptors with over 40 years experience, specialising in designing and producing large sculptures nationally and internationally. Well known works include the Gumnut Fountain sculpture series in Kalamunda, the HMAS Sydney Memorial in Geraldton, and the Kangaroo's on the Terrace series on St Georges Terrace Perth.

The proposed concept design was inspired by the fact that Perth is the only city in the world that is set in a natural landscape dominated by Banksia Woodlands.

The symbolic synthesis of the natural sculptural qualities of the huge bronze Banksia seedpods, with water gently issuing from multiple 'seed apertures', aim to activate the site in an intriguing and visually stimulating way. The sculpture would be fully interactive, allowing for children and adults to sit or climb and explore the underlying context. Getting wet would be part of the fun, but not intrusive as the gentle sprays would dissipate into the grill beneath, while being re-cycled upwards in a continuous flow with minimum water use.

The Smith Sculptors have given consideration to the biodiversity of the natural bush and swamp lands of Joondalup, and they have a strong history in the production of some notable artworks throughout Western Australia. The proposal has been well considered and this artwork will create an interesting juxtaposition between the natural forms of the banksias and the surrounding urban environment.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation	As the construction and installation of the public art will be undertaken by the City, it would therefore be regarded as a 'public work' and no planning approval would be required. Section 6(3) of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> requires the responsible authority to be consulted with at the time the public work is being formulated.
Strategic Community Plan	
Key theme	Community Wellbeing.
Objective	Cultural development.
Strategic initiative	Invest in publicly accessible visual art that will present a culturally-enriched environment
Policy	<i>Visual Arts Policy.</i>

The *Visual Arts Policy* states:

"The City will support Western Australian art and artists through an art acquisition program. The City will adopt a multi-criteria approach to its art collection, acquisitions and awards. This approach will ensure that the collection, acquisitions and awards include contemporary art and art demonstrating local content and context."

Risk management considerations

All works considered would need to meet stringent public safety criteria. However, any of the works chosen has the potential to create a level of public liability risk.

Financial / budget implications

Public art budget allocations of \$50,000 each from the 2011-12, 2012-13 and 2013-14 budget were combined into one \$150,000 project for the 2014-15 financial year.

A further \$50,000 is listed in the draft 2014-15 Budget for a new public art project.

Estimated budgets provided by the artists are:

Artist	Estimated Cost including installation
Drake-Brockman	\$150,000
Gilby	\$167,375
Webb	\$150,000
Smith Sculptors	\$180,000

All amounts quoted in this report are subject to detailed costings, include installation costs and are exclusive of GST.

Regional significance

The City's Art Collection, including its public art, archives and memorabilia, plays an important part in shaping and developing a sense of community.

The ongoing provision of an accessible and high calibre art collection is integral to the cultural development and vibrancy of the City of Joondalup region and to best practice standards for the development of the visual arts in local government.

Sustainability implications

Environmental

The installation of public artworks has positive social sustainability implications. Public artworks physically enrich a locality and strengthen the public realm by creating points of interest, animating spaces and providing beauty, character and colour to places.

Social

A new public artwork will provide a catalyst for public discussion about current social, economic and environmental issues.

Economic

A new public artwork will increase the value of the City's cultural resources.

Consultation

Given the scope of the public artwork commission, it is recommended that no community consultation take place with regards to the design, however residents will be notified of upcoming works to install the artwork between March and June 2015.

COMMENT

The artists recommended for this project in the shortlist represent a diverse range of practices that could encourage the general public to re-examine their expectations and definitions of art through dialogue about the role of art in public spaces.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

The Committee recommendation to the Council for this report (as detailed below) was resolved by the Art Collection and Advisory Committee at its meeting held on 12 June 2014.

The original recommendation as presented by City officers to the Committee is as follows:

That Council CONSIDERS selecting one of the four detailed concept designs submitted by the shortlisted artists for the Central Walk water feature sculpture public artwork commission for the City Centre, Joondalup with a combined value not to exceed \$150,000 including installation costs.

The Committee's subsequent recommendation to the Council is as follows (changes identified):

That Council SELECTS Geoffrey Drake-Brockman as the preferred artist to design and install the detailed concept design 'Interlace' as detailed in Attachment 1 to this Report for the Central Walk water feature sculpture public artwork commission for the City Centre, Joondalup with a combined value not to exceed \$150,000 including installation costs.

Cr Taylor entered the Chamber at 9.58pm.

MOVED Cr Gobbert, SECONDED Cr Amphlett that Council SELECTS Geoffrey Drake-Brockman as the preferred artist to design and install the detailed concept design 'Interlace' as detailed in Attachment 1 to Report CJ100-06/14 for the Central Walk water feature sculpture public artwork commission for the City Centre, Joondalup with a combined value not to exceed \$150,000 including installation costs.

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Appendix 15 refers

To access this attachment on electronic document, click here: [Attach15agn240614.pdf](#)

REPORTS – STRATEGIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE – 11 JUNE 2014

CJ101-06/14 DRAFT 20 YEAR STRATEGIC FINANCIAL PLAN 2013-14 TO 2032-33

WARD	All	
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Mike Tidy Corporate Services	
FILE NUMBER	103243	
ATTACHMENT	Attachment 1	Draft 20 Year Strategic Financial Plan
	Attachment 2	Guiding Principles 2014
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.	

PURPOSE

For Council to adopt the draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* for the period 2013-14 to 2032-33 and *Guiding Principles 2014*.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* is prepared using a set of *Guiding Principles*. The *Guiding Principles* were last adopted in July 2013. This included a simplification of the ratios used. The *Guiding Principles* have been revised although there are minimal changes compared to the large number of changes proposed in 2013.

The *Guiding Principles* include five key ratios which form the foundation of the plan. There is a maximum possible achievement of 100 ratios over the 20 years of the plan (five per year x 20 years). The projections for the updated draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* for the period 2013-14 to 2032-33 are that 74 key ratios out of 100 would be achieved; this is one less than the 75 ratios achieved within the current adopted plan.

The *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* for the period 2011-12 to 2030-31 was adopted by Council in November 2012. The key changes in the current update are as follows:

- Analysis of ratios is simplified, following the *Guiding Principles* adopted in 2013.
- Impacts of recent State and Federal Budgets are included, the majority of which are detrimental, in particular a 36.8% increase in street lighting tariff from 2015-16.
- Rates volume growth has higher projections than the previously adopted plan. A more detailed analysis has been undertaken, for example, an estimated 8,000 additional dwellings.

- Major Projects – updates to projects where there have been revisions available, most notably:
 - Joondalup Performing Arts and Cultural Facility/Jinan Gardens (JPACF) – estimated cost revised to \$94 million and assumed no external grants available.
 - Edgewater Quarry - lower cost of \$26 million now included. This is still based on the full development of the quarry, with both residential and commercial development and an amphitheatre.
 - Percy Doyle Master Plan - updated costs based on feasibility study.
- Financing – updates to financing assumptions where available, most notably:
 - JPACF - the plan has assumed that all of the \$94.2 million cost will be financed by the City using reserves and short-term borrowings. This includes \$63 million of the proceeds from sale of land at Tamala Park (Catalina estate), and ensures that the City will use these funds in a clear and highlighted purpose.
 - Community Sporting and Recreation Facilities Fund (CSRFF) outcomes were announced earlier this year and approved funding was less than requested for Bramston Park; only partial funding for the Hockey Project and no funding for Hawker Park. Council has now resolved to proceed with both the Bramston Park and Hockey Projects, making up the shortfall from the CSRFF approved funding and in the case of the latter also reducing the scope.
- A lower rate increase of 4.0% for 2015-16, 2016-17 and 2017-18 followed by three subsequent increases of 5.0% from 2018-19 to 2020-21 and then increases of 4.5% or 4.0% thereafter.
- A reduction in employee cost increases from 4.0% to 3.0% for 2015-16, 2016-17 and 2017-18, from 4.4% to 3.4% for 2018-19 to 2022-23, from 4.0% to 3.0% for 2023-24 and 2024-025 and from 4.0% to 3.5% thereafter.

Because the changes to rate increases is off a much larger base, the changes to employee cost increases offset just over 60% of the rate reduction. In the absence of any other significant changes the remaining reduction in rates would have been able to be absorbed with relatively minor impacts for the draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* for the period 2013-14 to 2032-33. Unfortunately in the recent State Budget a forecast 36.8% increase in the Street Lighting Tariff in 2015-16 was announced. This increase alone adds \$1.2 million to costs in 2015-16 and compounded in subsequent years, and has been factored into the draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* for the period 2013-14 to 2032-33.

As a result the draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* indicates as follows:

- Loans would be required to finance some of the standard *Capital Works Program* of \$2 million in 2018-19 and 2019-20. Although this is a relatively small amount in the overall plan, this is an indication of how marginal the operating cashflows are in being able to support day-to-day capital expenditure. This is caused mostly by the tariff increase to Street Lighting as well as the reduced rates increases for 2014-15 to 2016-17.
- Seventy four key ratios only are achieved (one fewer than the current adopted plan).
- Reserves are depleted to \$10 million by the end of 2017-18.
- Operating Surplus Ratio would remain negative in both 2014-15 and 2015-16. The Operating Surplus Ratio is the most important financial indicator as it takes account of all other ratios (liquidity, asset management, operations), and it is not generally considered financially sustainable in the long run or indeed medium term, for it to be negative.
- Operating Surplus target (Five Year Average) is not achieved until 2023-24.
- Asset Sustainability Ratio is not achieved until 2025-26.

The draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* was initially presented to the Strategic Financial Management Committee (SFMC) on 2 December 2013. Since then there have been numerous updates and reviews by Elected Members. The Strategic Financial Management

Committee reviewed the plan again at its meeting held on 11 June 2014 and recommended the draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* for adoption by Council.

It is therefore recommended that Council:

- 1 *ADOPTS the draft 20 Year Strategic Financial Plan 2013-14 to 2032-33 as at Attachment 1 to Report CJ101-06/14;*
- 2 *ADOPTS the Guiding Principles 2014 as at Attachment 2 to Report CJ101-06/14.*

BACKGROUND

The current adopted *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* covers the years 2011-12 to 2030-31 and was adopted by Council in November 2012 (CJ244-11/12 refers).

A new reviewed draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* covering the years 2013-14 to 2032-33 was presented to the SFMC on 2 December 2013. This draft plan was not endorsed by the SFMC. The resolution of the SFMC at its meeting of 2 December 2013 was as follows:

- 1 *NOTES the 20 Year Strategic Financial Plan 2013-14 to 2032-33 as at Attachment 1 to this Report;*
- 2 *REQUESTS a further report be prepared for the Strategic Financial Management Committee in relation to options for the 20 Year Strategic Financial Plan, 2013-14 to 2032-33 including the principle drivers and philosophies of the plan and funding models for projects and services.*

The plan was further reviewed following the December 2013 SFMC meeting by both officers and Elected Members. It guided the framing of the draft 2014-15 Budget and its continued alignment to the Strategic Community Plan has been tested. The SFMC considered the further reviewed plan again at its meeting held on 11 June 2014.

DETAILS

Disclaimer

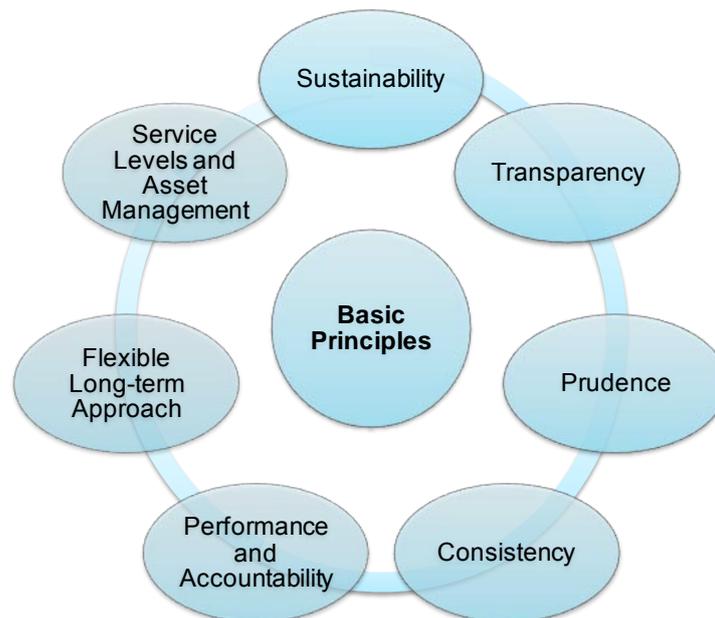
Readers of the 20 Year Strategic Financial Plan should note that the document is used predominantly as a planning tool. As such it is based on many assumptions and includes several projects and proposals that in some cases:

- have been approved by Council and are in progress*
- have been considered by Council but are yet to receive final approval*
- have only been considered by Elected Members at a strategy level*
- have only been considered by Officers*
- are operational in nature and based on the continued provision of services and maintenance of City assets and infrastructure in accordance with management and other plans.*

Any of the assumptions and any of the projects or proposals not already approved could prove to be inaccurate both as to likely requirement, timing and financial estimates or may not come to pass at all. They have, however, been included based on the best available information and knowledge to hand at this time in relation to likely requirement, timing and financial estimates. Adoption of the 20 Year Strategic Financial Plan by Council does not constitute a commitment or agreement to any of the projects or proposals that have not already been approved or the financial estimates and projections.

Drivers and Philosophies

The 20 Year SFP has been developed using a set of *Guiding Principles*. These are reviewed annually and were last adopted by Council at its meeting held on 16 July 2013 (CJ141-07/13 refers). There are seven basic principles which form the foundation of the overall Guiding Principles:



The core of the guiding principles are the key ratios.

Key Ratios

There are five key ratios that the *draft 20 Year SFP* aims to achieve, these are referred to throughout the report. The five key ratios are:

Table 1 – Key Ratios

Ref	Key Ratios	Details
1	Net Municipal Closing Funds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Balanced budget (Net Municipal Funds) continues to be a key requirement. ○ Flexible use of reserves and disposal proceeds can be used to help shortfalls in municipal funds, although these have to be paid back to the required reserve at some point in future.
2	Operating Surplus Ratio	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ This is the key ratio for evaluation of operating results, and indeed the most important ratio overall. ○ Operating Surplus ratio is calculated as Operating Surplus as a % of own source revenue. Operating Surplus is the difference between Operating Income and Operating Expenses (including Depreciation). ○ A desired ratio for Operating Surplus is between 2% and 8%, as a five year average.
3	Rates % Increase	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Rates % Increases capped at no more than 5% of the overall rates revenue.
4	Asset Sustainability Ratio	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Evaluates asset management. ○ Asset Sustainability compares the amount of expenditure on replacement capital projects versus depreciation. ○ The ratio is an indicator of whether the City is spending adequate amounts on its replacement program. ○ The target for Asset Sustainability Ratio, as per the Department Local Government and Community (DLGC) guidelines, is between 90% and 110%. The City has slightly varied the targets to achieve 90% and 110% based on a 5 year average, rather than each individual year.
5	Debt Service Coverage Ratio	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ This is the key ratio to evaluate treasury management. ○ Used by West Australia Treasury Corporation (WATC) to help evaluate requests for loans. ○ The ratio is the calculation of how much operating cash flow (i.e. excluding depreciation) covers the cost of loan repayments (principal and interest). ○ The target for Debt Service Coverage Ratio is that the ratio does not fall less than five i.e. the City should have surpluses that are at least five times greater than the loan repayments. ○ The City has determined that some years legitimately fail the threshold, if the City were repaying a lot of debt based on one-off proceeds, and consequently the City target is to avoid having a ratio of less than five for five years in a row.

Guiding Principles 2014

The *Guiding Principles* that were adopted by Council at its meeting held on 16 July 2013 (CJ141-07/13 refers) included many changes to the previous version. The City reviews and updates the Guiding Principles on an annual basis. Some minor changes are proposed and shown at Attachment 2. The changes are minimal, and are indicated on Attachment 2 as tracked changes. The reasons for the proposed changes are as follows:

Table 2 – Proposed Changes to Guiding Principles

No	Page	Change	Details
1	1	Header to show Year.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is proposed to show the year in which the Guiding Principles relate to. This will be 3rd update to the Guiding Principles within the last few years, and it will be helpful to those who refer to the Guiding Principles to be clear as to the version and year.
2	2	Operating Surplus Target – removed reference to the Strategic Community Plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Strategic Community Plan currently includes a target for the Operating Surplus Ratio to be above zero, while the Guiding Principles have a target of between 2% and 8%. It is proposed that the City has one target in this area, and it is between 2% and 8%. A review is currently being undertaken of the Strategic Community Plan and this will recommend alignment with the Guiding Principles for the Operating Surplus Target.
3	3	Funding – removal of comment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The comment which states that “<i>if the cost of borrowing is cheaper than earnings on cash reserves, then the City may seek to use loans...</i>” is a speculative comment. The City will determine borrowings required each year as part of the budget process and will not speculate on financing matters.
4	3	Process now in line with annual budget process.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The previous guiding principles outlined the need for the Strategic Financial Plan to be updated on an annual basis and in the second quarter (between October and December) of each year. A reviewed plan was updated in 2013 to those timescales; however it was not endorsed and was combined into the annual budget process. This included a separate workshop that reviewed the Draft SFP. It is recommended that the process recently undertaken, where the draft SFP was reviewed as part of the budget process now becomes the norm. The next update of the draft SFP will be in early 2015, as part of the annual budget process.
5	3/4	Scenario Analysis.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The previous guiding principles were very prescriptive regarding scenarios that should be evaluated. Scenario and Risk Analysis is a vital part of the process, and during the development of this current plan there have been many different scenarios prepared. The amendment of the comments is not intended to undermine the importance of scenario analysis, but to be less prescriptive.

How the 20 Year Strategic Financial Plan is produced

There are five sets of assumptions used to build up the draft SFP, as summarised below. These assumptions are explained in more detail in Section 6 of the plan itself (Attachment 1 refers).

- 1 External Environment
 - Demographics.
 - Economic indicators.
- 2 Operating Income and Expenses
 - Baseline analysis. Budget 2014-15 is used as the baseline.
 - Escalation factors (such as % increases) are then applied to each item from a variety of sources.
 - Volume changes based on approved projects and planned projects. Where information is available from a feasibility study (for example, Joondalup Performing Arts and Cultural Facility) or a decision by Council, then this information is used.
- 3 Capital Expenditure
 - Five Year Capital Works Program 2014-15 to 2018-19 is embedded into the draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan*.
 - Forecasts for each of the programs from 2019-20 to 2032-33 have been made.
 - Other 'business as usual' capital programs (I.T., Fleet, and Parking) have been forecast.
 - Major Projects – based on feasibility studies or council papers.
- 4 Capital Disposals
 - Sale of land such as Tamala Park.
- 5 Financing. Each program or project has been separately assessed, to identify whether the project is funded by either:
 - Municipal funds
 - Specific Reserves
 - Strategic Asset Management Reserve
 - Disposal proceeds (for example Grove Child Care / Dorchester Hall)
 - Borrowings.

The projected key ratios have been reviewed with consideration given to changes that are required to achieve a balanced budget and achievement of as many of the key ratios as possible.

Explanation of the Content

The table below provides a summary view of the content:

Table 3 – Explanation of the draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan*

Summary	Reference	Pages	Details
Introduction	Sections 1 to 3.	3 to 8	Introductory sections, explaining the purpose of the draft <i>20 Year Strategic Financial Plan</i> , executive summary and description of the City of Joondalup.
Strategy	Sections 4 to 5.	9 to 11	These two sections explain the strategy used to prepare the projections. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Summary of the guiding principles, adopted by Council at its meeting held on 16 July 2013 with minor changes now proposed. • <i>Asset Management Policy</i> and <i>Five Year Capital Works Program</i>.
Assumptions	Section 6.	12 to 18	This section provides details of the five sets of assumptions used to build up the projections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • External environment. • Operating income and expenses. • Capital Expenditure. • Capital Proceeds. • Funding.
Impacts Key Ratios & Financing	Sections 7 to 9.	19 to 35	These three sections explain the ratio projections and the supporting schedules.
Risk and Sensitivity	Sections 10 to 11.	36 to 40	Analysis of risk and scenario analysis.
Guiding Principles	Appendix 1.	41 to 43	20 Year Strategic Financial Plan - Guiding Principles Statement as adopted by Council at its meeting held on 16 July 2013, with minor changes proposed.
Capital Projects	Appendix 2.	44 to 45	List of capital programs/projects, and associated operating impacts.
Financial Statements	Appendix 3 and Financial Statements FS1 to FS4.	46 to 55	The supporting Financial Statements to the <i>Draft 20 Year Strategic Financial Plan</i> . The Financial Statements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the DLG LTFP Framework and Guidelines (note Statement of Financial Position and Equity Statement have been combined as a single statement). • Similar statements required for the Budget and Annual Financial Statements, but in an abridged format. • Each followed by a table that explains each line.

Summary	Reference	Pages	Details
Supporting Schedules	Supporting Schedules SS1 to SS6.	56 to 65	Six supporting schedules provide additional detail on calculations and projections.

Issues and options considered

Two of the key changes now included in the draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* are:

- a lower rate increase of 4.0% for 2015-16, 2016-17 and 2017-18, followed by three subsequent increases of 5.0% from 2018-19 to 2020-21
- a reduction in employee cost increases from 4.0% to 3.0% for 2015-16, 2016-17 and 2017-18, from 4.4% to 3.4% for 2018-19 to 2022-23, from 4.0% to 3.0% for 2023-24 and 2024-025 and from 4.0% to 3.5% thereafter.

Because the changes to rate increases is off a much larger base, the changes to employee cost increases offset just over 60% of the rate reduction. In the absence of any other significant changes the remaining reduction in rates would have been able to be absorbed with relatively minor impacts for the draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* for the period 2013-14 to 2032-33. Unfortunately in the recent State Budget a forecast 36.8% increase in the street lighting tariff in 2015-16 was announced. This increase alone adds \$1.2 million to costs and has been factored into the draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* for the period 2013-14 to 2032-33.

As a result the draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* indicates that:

- loans would be required to finance some of the standard *Capital Works Program* of \$2 million in 2018-19 and 2019-20. Although this is a relatively small amount in the overall plan, this is an indication of how marginal the operating cashflows are in being able to support day-to-day capital expenditure. This is caused mostly by the tariff increase to street lighting as well as the reduced rates increases for 2014-15 to 2016-17
- seventy four key ratios only are achieved (one fewer than previous)
- reserves are depleted to \$10 million by the end of 2017-18.
- Operating Surplus Ratio would remain negative in both 2014-15 and 2015-16. The Operating Surplus Ratio is the most important financial indicator as it takes account of all other ratios (liquidity, asset management, operations), and it is not generally considered financially sustainable in the long run or indeed medium term, for it to be negative
- Operating Surplus target (Five Year Average) is not achieved until 2023-24
- Asset Sustainability Ratio is not achieved until 2025-26.

Options

Two other options were considered by the SFMC at its meeting held on 11 June 2014. Each of the options have the majority of the same assumptions as the draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* (Option 1 Base Option), the only difference in the options are projected Rates % Increases between 2015-16 to 2020-21. The table below summarises the options:

Table 5 – Options Defined

Option 1	Base Option	4% Rate Increase 2015-16, 2016-17, 2018-19, then 5% Rate Increase in next three years and then followed by increases of 4.5% or 4%
Option 2	Rate Increase 2015-16 5%	Rate Increase 2015-16 5%, all other assumptions as per Option 1
Option 3	Rate Increases next six years spread more evenly	5% 2015-16, 4% 2016-17, 5% 2017-18, 4% 2018-19, 5% 2019-20, 4% 2020-21

Table 6 underneath summarises the outcomes of the options across a number of factors.

Table 6 – Options Summary

			<u>Option 1</u>	<u>Option 2</u>	<u>Option 3</u>
			Base Option	Rate Increase 2015-16 5%	Rate Increases next 6 years spread more evenly
Criteria	Measure				
1	Balanced Books:	Number of Years within Tolerance	20 ✓	20 ✓	20 ✓
2	Total Cash	Yr 20 (2032-2033)	\$194.0 ✓	\$225.1 ✓	\$204.2 ✓
3	Borrowings	20 Year Total (\$m)	\$125.2 ✓	\$110.7 ✓	\$111.4 ✓
4	Debt Service Coverage Ratio	Number of Years within Tolerance	17 ✓	17 ✓	17 ✓
5	Rates % Increase:	Average Increase Years 1 to 10	4.5% ✓	4.7% ✓	4.5% ✓
6	Operating Surplus Ratio:	What Year does SFP first achieve target ?	2023-24 ✗	2022-23 ✗	2022-23 ✗
7	Operating Surplus Ratio:	Number of Years within Tolerance	10 ✗	11 ✗	11 ✗
8	Operating Surplus Ratio:	Average Performance Years 1 to 10	0.6% ✗	1.3% ✗	1.2% ✗
9	Asset Sustainability Ratio	Number of Years within Tolerance	8 ✗	8 ✗	8 ✗
10	Overall Key Ratios	% Within Tolerance	74 ✗	75 ✗	75 ✗

Tick = Good or Acceptable / Cross = Not Good / Improvement required

Option 1 has been used as the basis of the draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* within Attachment 1.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation Section 5.56(i) of the *Local Government Act 1995* provides that “*A local government is to plan for the future of the district.*”

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme Financial Sustainability.

Objective Effective management.

Strategic initiative

- Manage liabilities and assets through a planned, long-term approach.
- Balance service levels for assets against long-term funding capacity.

Policy *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan – Guiding Principles.*

Risk management considerations

The plan is based on many assumptions. There is a risk that those assumptions could be wrong or may not come to pass, however, it is a planning tool and the City is not committed to anything in the plan by virtue of endorsing it. Periodic review and update of the plan will ensure that it remains a relevant and useful document to manage the City’s financial affairs into the future.

Financial / budget implications

The draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* represents projections and estimates, based on many assumptions and is a primary planning tool for the development of future budgets. Adoption of the draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan*, however, does not constitute a commitment or agreement by the City to the projects and proposals it contains or the financial estimates and projections included in the draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan*.

The plan will be prepared and reviewed during the Annual Budget process, which will enable the plan to be used as an enabler to the Annual Budget for the following year.

Regional significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability implications

The draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* represents the primary and key strategic financial planning document for the City and has a direct bearing on planning for the financial sustainability of the City.

Consultation

The draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* has been prepared after extensive consultation with City Business Units, the Executive Leadership Team and Elected Members.

COMMENT

The draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan 2013-14 to 2032-33*, as at Attachment 1, sets out a significant program of works and projects for the City of Joondalup over the next 20 years. These are in keeping with and represent the Joondalup 2022 vision for the City: “*A global City: bold, creative and prosperous*”.

Although the program is ambitious it is achievable with financial discipline and the draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* maps out how this can be done.

The draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan 2013-14 to 2032-33* replaces the previous plan adopted in 2012.

Of the five key ratios identified within the *Guiding Principles 2014*, 74 out of 100 are achieved; this is one fewer than the adopted plan. The ratios are explored in great detail within the plan at Attachment 1, some summary comments to note include the following:

- Ratios are not merely figures that are calculated for the purpose of complying with a reporting requirement. The Ratios provide an excellent assessment of the current and future financial sustainability of the City. While some of the ratios are far from ideal in their calculation (for example, the Debt Service Coverage Ratio), they provide a useful overall barometer of the City’s financial management.
- Operating Surplus Ratio is the most important indicator out of all the ratios, as it has a mix of all the other ratios combined (liquidity, asset management, operating performance). The City currently has an Operating Surplus Ratio that is below the target, however there are projected to be steady improvements.
- Balance the Books is a ratio that must be achieved every year, and the recommended option achieves that.
- Debt Service Coverage Ratio is normally a useful measure to evaluate whether a City has overstretched their borrowings in comparison to day to day operating performance. The failure of the DSCR in eight years is disappointing, but is a symptom of the measure itself rather than poor liquidity or financial management. The DSCR is used by the WATC to assess borrowings capacity and therefore the City cannot take the failure of this ratio lightly. The City will therefore discuss the long term financial projections with the WATC, and ensure that the assumptions made by the City in terms of the borrowings are reasonable.
- Asset Sustainability Ratio is a concern in several aspects. The ratio indicates that:
 - the ratio falls below target in the first 12 years, it is only the last eight years that are estimated to be within tolerance
 - the city is not spending enough capital expenditure on replacement of existing assets and possibly spending too much expenditure on new assets in comparison
 - that there is a backlog building up for replacement expenditure
 - the backlog may indicate that there is higher maintenance costs required to keep the assets in working order.

There is more to do in this area in terms of the calculation itself and the impacts. Each asset class will be separately calculated as part of revaluations that are currently underway to ensure that the City complies with Accounting Standards. The revaluations will result in different impacts for each asset class and indicate different levels of replacement expenditure than is currently included in the draft *Strategic Financial Plan*. The results of the revaluations for Infrastructure Assets are expected to be available in time for the next update of the draft *Strategic Financial Plan* in 2015.

Net Assets / Utilisation / Rationalisation

It is estimated that the net assets of the City would increase from \$844 million at June 2013 to \$1,286 million at June 2033, an increase of 53%. Although some of this increase is due to inflation, a large part of this is due to the increase in new infrastructure, expenditure of \$546 million, which far outstrips the reduction in assets of just \$49 million. The City should continue to evaluate the utilisation of assets and consider whether assets or infrastructure with low utilisation could be removed. There are some projects which reduce the number of buildings and consolidate the services into one building, for example Grove Child Care / Dorchester Hall / Warwick Hall. The City should continue to explore further opportunities to consolidate services from several locations into one or more locations, and to also consider whether other assets should be reduced.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

The Committee recommendation to the Council for this report (as detailed below) was resolved by the Strategic Financial Management Committee at its meeting held on 11 June 2014.

The original recommendation as presented by City officers to the Committee is as follows:

That the Strategic Financial Management Committee:

- 1 *CONSIDERS the draft 20 Year Strategic Financial Plan for the period 2013-14 to 2032-33 as at Attachment 1 to this Report for a recommendation to Council;*
- 2 *RECOMMENDS Council ADOPT the Guiding Principles 2014 as at Attachment 2 to this Report.*

The Committee's subsequent recommendation to the Council is as follows (changes identified):

That Council:

- 1 *ADOPTS the draft 20 Year Strategic Financial Plan for the period 2013-14 to 2032-33 as at Attachment 1 to this Report;*
- 2 *ADOPTS the Guiding Principles 2014 as at Attachment 2 to this Report.*

MOVED Cr Amphlett, SECONDED Cr McLean that Council:

- 1 ADOPTS the draft *20 Year Strategic Financial Plan* for the period 2013-14 to 2032-33 as at Attachment 1 to Report CJ101-06/14;**
- 2 ADOPTS the *Guiding Principles 2014* as at Attachment 2 to Report CJ101-06/14.**

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Appendix 16 refers

To access this attachment on electronic document, click here: [Attach16agn240614.pdf](#)

C30-06/14 MOTION TO GO BEHIND CLOSED DOORS – [02154, 08122]

MOVED Cr McLean, **SECONDED** Cr Hollywood that Council:

- 1** in accordance with Section 5.23(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* and clause 5.2(2) of the City's *Meeting Procedures Local Law 2013*, **RESOLVES** to close the meeting to members of the public to consider the following items:
 - 1.1** **CJ102-06/14** **Confidential - Proposed Disposal of Lot 745 (103) Caridean Street, Heathridge and Lot 23 (77) Gibson Avenue, Padbury;**
 - 1.2** **CJ103-06/14** **Confidential - Proposed Disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley;**
 - 1.3** **CJ104-06/14** **Confidential - City Proposed Acquisition of Vacant Crown Land Community Purpose Site – Lot 12223 (12) Blackwattle Parade, Padbury (Reserve 43717);**
 - 1.4** **CJ105-06/14** **Confidential - Pinnaroo Point Café/Kiosk - Expression of Interest;**
 - 1.5** **CJ106-06/14** **Confidential - Expression of Interest Joondalup City Centre Development;**
 - 1.6** **CJ107-06/14** **Confidential - Employment Contract – Director Planning and Community Development;**

- 2** **PERMITS** the following employees to remain in the Chamber during discussion on Items CJ102-06/14, CJ103-06/14, CJ104-06/14, CJ105-06/14 and CJ106-06/14 while the meeting is sitting behind closed doors as detailed in Parts 1.1 to 1.5 above:
 - 2.1** **Chief Executive Officer, Mr Garry Hunt;**
 - 2.2** **Director Corporate Services, Mr Mike Tidy;**
 - 2.3** **Director Governance and Strategy, Mr Jamie Parry;**
 - 2.4** **Director Planning and Community Development, Ms Dale Page;**
 - 2.5** **Acting Director Infrastructure Services, Mr Andrew Murphy;**
 - 2.6** **Manager Governance, Mr Brad Sillence;**
 - 2.7** **Manager City Projects, Mr Blignault Olivier;**
 - 2.8** **Governance Coordinator, Mr John Byrne;**
 - 2.9** **Governance Officer, Mrs Lesley Taylor;**
 - 2.10** **Governance Officer, Mrs Rose Garlick;**

- 3** **PERMITS** the following employees to remain in the Chamber during discussion on Item CJ107-06/14 while the meeting is sitting behind closed doors as detailed in Part 1.6 above:
 - 3.1** **Chief Executive Officer, Mr Garry Hunt;**
 - 3.2** **Manager Governance, Mr Brad Sillence.**

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Members of the staff (with the exception of the Chief Executive Officer, Director Corporate Services, Director Governance and Strategy, Director Planning and Community Development, Acting Director Infrastructure Services, Manager, Governance, Manager City Projects, Governance Coordinator and two Governance Officers) and members of the public and press left the Chambers at this point; the time being 10.03pm.

CJ102-06/14 CONFIDENTIAL - PROPOSED DISPOSAL OF LOT 745 (103) CARIDEAN STREET, HEATHRIDGE AND LOT 23 (77) GIBSON AVENUE, PADBURY

WARDS	North-Central South-West
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Garry Hunt Office of the CEO
FILE NUMBER	63627, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	<p>Attachment 1 Location Plan Lot 745 (103) Caridean Street, Heathridge</p> <p>Attachment 2 Location Plan – Lot 23 (77) Gibson Avenue, Padbury</p> <p>Attachment 3 Extract from Water Corporation easement B619073 indicating easement on sewerage infrastructure</p> <p>Attachment 4 Deposited Plan 76074 – indicating Water Corporation easement on water main.</p> <p><i>(Please Note: The Report and Attachment i s confidential and will appear in the official Minute Book only)</i></p>
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

This Report is confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2)(h) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, which also permits the meeting to be closed to the public for business relating to the following:

The determination by the local government of a price for the sale or purchase of property by the local government.

A full report was provided to Elected Members under separate cover. The report is not for publication.

CALL FOR ONE-THIRD SUPPORT

Regulation 10 of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* prescribes the following procedure for dealing with revoking or changing decisions made at Council or Committee Meetings:

“If a decision has been made at a Council meeting, then any motion to revoke or change the decision must be supported by at least one-third of the number of offices (whether vacant or not) of members of the Council.

If supported by one-third of the members, then any decision to revoke a resolution of the Council is required to be passed by an Absolute Majority.”

Mayor Pickard called for support from one-third of the members of Council to support this revocation. Support to revoke Council's resolution in relation to Item CJ102-06/14 was given by Crs Amphlett, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood and McLean.

MOVED Cr Amphlett, SECONDED Cr Thomas that Council:

- 1 **BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY, REVOKES Part 3.3 of its decision at its meeting held on 15 March 2011 (CJ051-03/11 refers) as follows:**
 - “3.3 **SUPPORTS the disposal under Section 3.59 of the Local Government Act 1995 of Lot 23 (77) Gibson Avenue, Padbury detailed on Attachment 5 to Report CJ051-03/11”;**
- 2 **ENDORSES the proposed disposal of Lot 745 (103) Caridean Street, Heathridge and Lot 23 (77) Gibson Avenue, Padbury by public tender in accordance with section 3.58 (2) (b) of the Local Government Act 1995;**
- 3 **AUTHORISES the Chief Executive Officer to conduct a public tender process;**
- 4 **REQUESTS the Chief Executive Officer to report back to Council on the results of the public tender to enable Council to decide which is the most acceptable tender;**
- 5 **NOTES that the income derived from the proposed sale of Lot 745 (103) Caridean Street, Heathridge and Lot 23 (77) Gibson Avenue, Padbury is to be transferred to the Performing Arts and Cultural Facility Reserve Fund.**

It was requested that Part 1 of the Motion be voted upon separately.

MOVED Cr Amphlett, SECONDED Cr Thomas that Council:

- 1 **BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY, REVOKES Part 3.3 of its decision at its meeting held on 15 March 2011 (CJ051-03/11 refers) as follows:**
 - “3.3 **SUPPORTS the disposal under Section 3.59 of the Local Government Act 1995 of Lot 23 (77) Gibson Avenue, Padbury detailed on Attachment 5 to Report CJ051-03/11”;**

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

MOVED Cr Amphlett, SECONDED Cr Thomas that Council:

- 2 ENDORSES the proposed disposal of Lot 745 (103) Caridean Street, Heathridge and Lot 23 (77) Gibson Avenue, Padbury by public tender in accordance with section 3.58 (2) (b) of the *Local Government Act 1995*;**
- 3 AUTHORIZES the Chief Executive Officer to conduct a public tender process;**
- 4 REQUESTS the Chief Executive Officer to report back to Council on the results of the public tender to enable Council to decide which is the most acceptable tender;**
- 5 NOTES that the income derived from the proposed sale of Lot 745 (103) Caridean Street, Heathridge and Lot 23 (77) Gibson Avenue, Padbury is to be transferred to the Performing Arts and Cultural Facility Reserve Fund.**

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (12/1)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Against the Motion: Cr Corr.

Disclosures of interest affecting impartiality

Name/Position	Mayor Troy Pickard.
Item No./Subject	CJ103-06/14 – Confidential – Proposed Disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	The owner and tenant of Lot 972 Creaney Drive, Kingsley (Kingsley Tavern) are known to Mayor Pickard.

Name/Position	Cr Teresa Ritchie, JP.
Item No./Subject	CJ103-06/14 - Confidential - Proposed Disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	Cr Ritchie was a former employee of Kingsley IGA which is near Lot 971 Creaney Drive Kingsley.

Name/Position	Cr John Chester.
Item No./Subject	CJ103-06/14 - Confidential - Proposed Disposal of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	Cr John Chester spoke against the sale of Lot 971 Creaney Drive, Kingsley at a rally held on the site and undertook a flora survey of the site.

CJ103-06/14 CONFIDENTIAL - PROPOSED DISPOSAL OF LOT 971 (52) CREANEY DRIVE, KINGSLEY

WARD	South-East
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Garry Hunt Office of the CEO
FILE NUMBER	63627, 101515
ATTACHMENT	Attachment 1 Location Plan Attachment 2 Concept Plan 1 Attachment 3 Concept Plan 2

(Please Note: The Report and Attachments are confidential and will appear in the official Minute Book only)

AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.
-------------------------------	---

This Report is confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2)(h) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, which also permits the meeting to be closed to the public for business relating to the following:

The determination by the local government of a price for the sale or purchase of property by the local government.

A full report was provided to Elected Members under separate cover. The report is not for publication.

CALL FOR ONE-THIRD SUPPORT

Regulation 10 of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* prescribes the following procedure for dealing with revoking or changing decisions made at Council or Committee Meetings:

“If a decision has been made at a Council meeting, then any motion to revoke or change the decision must be supported by at least one-third of the number of offices (whether vacant or not) of members of the Council.

If supported by one-third of the members, then any decision to revoke a resolution of the Council is required to be passed by an Absolute Majority.”

Mayor Pickard called for support from one-third of the members of Council to support this revocation. Support to revoke Council’s resolution in relation to Item CJ103-06/14 was given by Crs Amphlett, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood and Norman.

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1 BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY REVOKES Part 3 of its decision (CJ171-09/11) of 20 September 2011 as follows:

“3 *SUPPORTS the initiation of an Amendment to District Planning Scheme No. 2 to Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley to rezone the land from ‘Civic and Cultural’ to Commercial and Residential/R40; (Restricted Use – Aged Persons Housing) and where possible existing grass trees be relocated and trees offset to alternative locations throughout the City; and”;*

- 2 BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY REVOKES Part 6.3 of its decision (CJ034-03/12) of 20 March 2012 as follows:

“6.3 *APPROVES:*

6.3.1 *the excision of a 600m² portion of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley to comply with the reciprocal access and car parking agreement dated 4 November 1987 between the City of Joondalup, Ampol Petroleum Ltd, Resolve Nominees Pty Ltd and the owners of Kingsley Village Shopping Centre; and*

6.3.2 *the remaining 9,400m² balance of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley be considered for sale”;*

- 3 REQUESTS a report on the initiation of an amendment to *District Planning Scheme No. 2* for the purposes of public consultation to rezone Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley from 'Civic and Cultural' to 'Mixed Use' with a density code of R60, and restricting the residential use as "Aged Persons' Dwelling" only, to be submitted to the Council meeting to be held on 15 July 2014 and noting that where possible existing grass trees be relocated to alternative locations throughout the City;
- 4 NOTES that the income derived from the proposed sale of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley is to be transferred to the Performing Arts and Cultural Facility Reserve Fund.

MOVED Cr Amphlett, SECONDED Cr Corr that Council:

- 1 **BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY REVOKES Part 3 of its decision (CJ171-09/11) of 20 September 2011 as follows:**

"3 SUPPORTS the initiation of an Amendment to District Planning Scheme No. 2 to Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley to rezone the land from 'Civic and Cultural' to Commercial and Residential/R40; (Restricted Use – Aged Persons Housing) and where possible existing grass trees be relocated and trees offset to alternative locations throughout the City; and";

- 2 **BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY REVOKES Part 6.3 of its decision (CJ034-03/12) of 20 March 2012 as follows:**

"6.3 APPROVES:

6.3.1 the excision of a 600m² portion of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley to comply with the reciprocal access and car parking agreement dated 4 November 1987 between the City of Joondalup, Ampol Petroleum Ltd, Resolve Nominees Pty Ltd and the owners of Kingsley Village Shopping Centre; and

6.3.2 the remaining 9,400m² balance of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley be considered for sale";

- 3 **TAKES NO FURTHER ACTION for the sale of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley.**

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Reason:

In accordance with Regulation 11(da) of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*, the reason Council made its decision which is significantly different to what the administration recommended is due to the previous resolution for CJ109-06/14 that was resolved at the Council meeting where significant community support was expressed for the retention of Lot 971 (52) Creaney Drive, Kingsley as demonstrated in the petition.

Disclosure of interest affecting impartiality

Name/Position	Mayor Troy Pickard.
Item No./Subject	CJ104-06/14 – Confidential – City Proposed Acquisition of Vacant Crown land Community Purpose Site – Lot 12223 (12) Blackwattle Parade, Padbury (Reserve 43717).
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	Mayor Pickard's children attend St Stephens School, Duncraig which abuts Fernwood Park, Padbury.

CJ104-06/14 CONFIDENTIAL - CITY PROPOSED ACQUISITION OF VACANT CROWN LAND COMMUNITY PURPOSE SITE – LOT 12223 (12) BLACKWATTLE PARADE, PADBURY (RESERVE 43717)

WARD	South-West
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Garry Hunt Office of the CEO
FILE NUMBER	07560, 56534, 55022,101515
ATTACHMENT	Attachment 1 Location Plan - Lot 12223, (12) Blackwattle Parade, Padbury (Reserve 43717) Attachment 2 Location Plan - St Stephen's Early Learning Centre (Please Note: <i>The Report and Attachment is confidential and will appear in the official Minute Book only</i>)
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive – The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

This Report is confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2)(h) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, which also permits the meeting to be closed to the public for business relating to the following:

The determination by the local government of a price for the sale or purchase of property by the local government.

A full report was provided to Elected Members under separate cover. The report is not for publication.

MOVED Cr Amphlett, SECONDED Cr Norman that Council:

- 1 ACCEPTS in principle the Department of Lands offer to cancel Reserve 43717, Lot 12223 (12) Blackwattle Parade, Padbury and dispose of it to the City at a cost of \$88,000 (exclusive of GST) subject to the outcome of a 30-day public advertising period;**
- 2 REQUESTS the Chief Executive Officer to pursue clarification from the Minister for Planning and the Minister for Lands regarding the conditions provided to the City on how the proceeds on the proposed disposal of the site should be utilised;**
- 3 AUTHORISES the advertising of the proposal to purchase Reserve 43717 for thirty days in accordance with the Department of Lands requirements;**
- 4 NOTES the preference for the proceeds of the sale of Lot 12223 (12) Blackwattle Parade, Padbury is to resolve traffic ingress/egress issues to Hepburn Heights by the installation of traffic lights at the junction of Walter Padbury Boulevard and Hepburn Avenue, Padbury.**

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Disclosures of interest affecting impartiality

Name/Position	Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime.
Item No./Subject	CJ105-06/14 - Confidential - Pinnaroo Point Café/Kiosk - Expression of Interest.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	Cr Hamilton-Prime met the applicant from Yelo during 2013.

Name/Position	Cr Michael Norman.
Item No./Subject	CJ105-06/14 - Confidential - Pinnaroo Point Café/Kiosk - Expression of Interest.
Nature of interest	Interest that may affect impartiality.
Extent of Interest	Cr Norman met the applicant from Yelo during 2013.

**CJ105-06/14 CONFIDENTIAL - PINNAROO POINT CAFÉ/KIOSK -
EXPRESSION OF INTEREST**

WARD	South-West
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Garry Hunt Chief Executive Officer
FILE NUMBER	102656, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Attachment 1 Summary of Submissions <i>(Please Note: The Report and Attachment is confidential and will appear in the official Minute Book only)</i>
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

This Report is confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2)(e)(iii) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, which also permits the meeting to be closed to the public for business relating to the following:

A matter that if disclosed would reveal information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person.

A full report was provided to Elected Members under separate cover. The report is not for publication.

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1 CONSIDERS the information provided by respondents to the Expression of Interest and the assessment by the Evaluation Panel contained within Report CJ105-06/14 and DETERMINES that The Fig Group is the Stage One preferred respondent for the development of a café/kiosk at Pinnaroo Point;
- 2 REQUESTS the Chief Executive Officer to invite a Stage Two proposal from The Fig Group and Rock (WA) Pty Ltd T/as White Salt;
- 3 REQUESTS the Chief Executive Officer to provide a further report to Council at the conclusion of Stage Two.

MOVED Cr Amphlett, SECONDED Cr McLean that Council:

- 1 **CONSIDERS the information provided by respondents to the Expression of Interest and the assessment by the Evaluation Panel contained within Report CJ105-06/14 and DETERMINES that The Fig Group and Rock (WA) Pty Ltd T/as White Salt are the Stage One preferred respondents for the development of a café/kiosk at Pinnaroo Point;**
- 2 **REQUESTS the Chief Executive Officer to invite a Stage Two proposal from The Fig Group and Rock (WA) Pty Ltd T/as White Salt;**
- 3 **REQUESTS the Chief Executive Officer to provide a further report to Council at the conclusion of Stage Two.**

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

REPORTS – OFFICE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE – 19 JUNE 2014**CJ106-06/14 CONFIDENTIAL - EXPRESSION OF INTEREST
JOONDALUP CITY CENTRE DEVELOPMENT**

WARD	North
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Garry Hunt Office of the CEO
FILE NUMBER	103036, 101515
ATTACHMENT	Attachment 1 City Centre Development – Expression of Interest Process and Evaluation Plan Attachment 2 City Centre Development – Request for Expressions of Interest Attachment 3 City Centre Development – Draft Memorandum of Understanding <i>(Please Note: The Report and Attachments is confidential and will appear in the official Minute Book only)</i>
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

This report is confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, which also permits the meeting to be closed to the public for business relating to the following:

A contract entered into, or which may be entered into, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting.

A full report was provided to Elected Members under separate cover. The report is not for publication.

MOVED Mayor Pickard, SECONDED Cr Gobbert that Council:

- 1 ENDORSES the Joondalup City Centre – Expression of Interest Process and Evaluation Plan forming Attachment 1 to Report CJ106-06/14;**
- 2 ENDORSES the following timelines proposed within the Expression of Interest Process and Evaluation Plan forming Attachment 1 to Report CJ106-06/14:**
 - 2.1 Advertising of Request for Expressions of Interest commences 10 July 2014;**
 - 2.2 Closing date for submissions 13 October 2014;**
 - 2.3 Identification of the preferred respondent December 2014;**
- 3 APPROVES the release for advertising of the Request for Expressions of Interest, including the draft Memorandum of Understanding, as amended by the Office Development Committee, forming Attachments 2 and 3 to Report CJ106-06/14.**

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

The members of the staff who had remained in the Chamber behind closed doors in relation to Items CJ102-06/14, CJ103-06/14, CJ104-06/14, CJ105-06/14 and CJ106-06/14 (with the exception of the Chief Executive Officer and Manager Governance) left the Chambers at this point; the time being 10.31pm.

REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**Disclosure of Financial Interest**

Name/Position	Ms Dale Page – Director Planning and Community Development.
Item No./Subject	CJ107-06/14 - Confidential – Employment Contract – Director Planning and Community Development.
Nature of interest	Financial.
Extent of Interest	Ms Page holds the position of Director Planning and Community Development.

**CJ107-06/14 CONFIDENTIAL – EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT –
DIRECTOR PLANNING AND COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT**

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Garry Hunt Office of the CEO
FILE NUMBER	P000237
ATTACHMENTS	Attachment 1 Curriculum Vitae - Dale Page Attachment 2 List of significant achievements <i>(Please Note: These attachments are confidential and will appear in the official Minute Book only)</i>
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

This report is confidential in accordance with Section 5.23(2)(a) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, which also permits the meeting to be closed to the public for business relating to the following:

a matter affecting an employee.

A full report was provided to Elected Members under separate cover. The report is not for publication.

MOVED Cr Hamilton-Prime, SECONDED Cr Gobbert that Council:

- 1 ENDORSES the recommendation of the Chief Executive Officer to renew the employment contract of the Director Planning and Community Development for a further five year period from 11 January 2015;**
- 2 NOTES that the terms of the employment contract will be the same as the current contract which expires on 10 January 2015.**

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

C31-06/14

OPEN MEETING TO THE PUBLIC – [02154, 08122]

MOVED Cr Amphlett, SECONDED Cr Gobbert that in accordance with clause 5.2(3)(b) of the *City of Joondalup Meeting Procedures Local Law 2013*, the Council meeting now be REOPENED TO THE PUBLIC.

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Doors opened at 10.35pm.

The following members of the staff entered the Chamber at 10.35pm:

<i>Mr Mike Tidy</i>	<i>Director Corporate Services.</i>
<i>Mr Jamie Parry</i>	<i>Director Governance and Strategy.</i>
<i>Ms Dale Page</i>	<i>Director Planning and Community Development.</i>
<i>Mr Andrew Murphy</i>	<i>Acting Director Infrastructure Services.</i>
<i>Mr John Byrne</i>	<i>Governance Coordinator.</i>
<i>Mr Daniel Davini</i>	<i>Media Advisor.</i>
<i>Mrs Lesley Taylor</i>	<i>Governance Officer.</i>
<i>Mrs Rose Garlick</i>	<i>Governance Officer.</i>

At the time the doors re-opened, no members of the public or press were present.

Disclosures of Financial Interest

Name/Position	Mayor Troy Pickard.
Item No./Subject	CJ108-06/14 – Regional Presentation to Federal Parliamentarians – November 2014
Nature of interest	Financial Interest.
Extent of Interest	Mayor Pickard will be a delegation participant.

Name/Position	Mr Garry Hunt - Chief Executive Officer.
Item No./Subject	CJ108-06/14 – Regional Presentation to Federal Parliamentarians – November 2014
Nature of interest	Financial Interest.
Extent of Interest	Mr Hunt will be a delegation participant.

Mayor Pickard left the Chamber at 10.36pm.

The Deputy Mayor, Cr Gobbert assumed the chair.

CJ108-06/14 REGIONAL PRESENTATION TO FEDERAL PARLIAMENTARIANS - NOVEMBER 2014

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Garry Hunt Chief Executive Officer
FILE NUMBER	104207, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Nil.
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Advocacy – Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.

PURPOSE

For Council to approve the participation of the Mayor and the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) in the proposed federal lobbying Tri-Cities Delegation to Canberra in November 2014. The visit is being organised in conjunction with the Cities of Stirling and Wanneroo in order to present a united north metropolitan regional front.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Mayor and CEO propose to join a Tri-Cities federal lobbying delegation to Canberra comprising the Mayors and Chief Executive Officers of the Cities of Joondalup, Wanneroo and Stirling in late November 2014.

The purpose of the delegation is to present a regional message to relevant Ministers on short, long and medium term priorities for the northern corridor of Perth through a series of meetings with local Members of Parliament, Ministers, Ministerial and Departmental staff.

It is therefore recommended that Council APPROVES the participation of the Mayor and the Chief Executive Officer in the federal lobbying delegation to Canberra from 25 November to 27 November 2014.

DETAILS

The City is one of three local governments responsible for governing one of the fastest growing regions in Australia – the north-west corridor of the Perth metropolitan area. With a current population of just over 300,000, it is expected that the north-west metropolitan region will be home for over 500,000 residents by 2031.

The opportunity to participate in this joint lobbying delegation to Canberra presents a valuable prospect for the City to actively build upon relationships with Federal Government representatives and help foster economically beneficial outcomes for the community.

A series of joint and individual meetings will be arranged whereby joint meetings will be used to deliver strong regional messages and individual meetings will be held by each City in instances where a specific issue needs to be highlighted and addressed.

In addition, preliminary work has been undertaken in organising and hosting a joint function for Government Ministers and Members while in Canberra, where opportunities, projects and priorities for federal funding and partnerships to ensure that the northern corridor of Perth, one of the fastest growing regions of Australia, has the required infrastructure and services to provide its rapidly growing population with a sustainable and vibrant place for communities to live and work.

The proposed visit to Canberra provides an opportunity for the City to further build and strengthen relationships with key stakeholders from the Federal Government and the Opposition. The purpose of a joint delegation with the Cities of Joondalup and Wanneroo is to present a strong and united front to the relevant parties on short, long and medium term priorities for the northern corridor of Perth.

Issues and options considered

Council has the option to:

- approve the request
or
- decline the request.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / policy implications

Legislation Not applicable.

Strategic Community Plan

Key theme Governance and Leadership.

Objective Effective representation

Strategic initiative Not applicable.

Policy Not applicable.

Risk management considerations

Not applicable.

Financial / budget implications

The cost for accommodation and transport for the period 24-27 November 2014 for both attendees is estimated to be \$5,000 per person and will be funded within the current budget allocations.

Regional significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability implications

Not applicable.

Consultation

Not applicable.

COMMENT

Not applicable.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

MOVED Cr Ritchie, **SECONDED** Cr Hamilton-Prime that Council **APPROVES** the participation of the Mayor and the Chief Executive Officer in the federal lobbying delegation to Canberra from 25 November to 27 November 2014.

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (12/0)

In favour of the Motion: Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

Mayor Pickard entered the Chamber at 10.37pm and resumed the chair.

**CJ109-06/14 PETITION OF ELECTORS REQUESTING THE
RETENTION OF LOT 971 (52) CREANEY DRIVE,
KINGSLEY**

WARD	South-East
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Garry Hunt Office of the CEO
FILE NUMBER	63627, 101515
ATTACHMENTS	Attachment 1 Location Plan
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

This Item was dealt with earlier in the meeting, following Petitions (Page 24 refers).

URGENT BUSINESS

Nil.

MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN**C32-06/14 NOTICE OF MOTION – CR RUSS FISHWICK, JP – ESTABLISHMENT OF A JOONDALUP SPORTING HALL OF FAME – [02154, 103782, 33463, 09050]**

In accordance with Clause 4.6 of the City of Joondalup *Meeting Procedures Local Law 2013*, Cr Russ Fishwick gave notice of his intention to move the following Motion at the Council meeting to be held on 24 June 2014:

“That Council REQUESTS a report from the Chief Executive Officer on establishing a Joondalup Sporting Hall of Fame to honour the elite sporting achievements of residents from the district of Joondalup.”

Reason for Motion

It is considered that the City of Joondalup should establish a Sporting Hall of Fame to recognise the achievements of men and women in the district who have achieved success at the highest level in their chosen sport.

In this regard a prominent wall at the Craigie Leisure Centre could be devoted to recognise elite sports people who have represented their state and/or country at the highest level.

Persons such as George Young (WAFL; AFL); Mike Hussey (Cricket) and more recently Daniel Ricciardo (Formula One) could be honoured with a plaque honouring their achievements mounted on the designated wall in the Hall of Fame.

Criteria would need to be developed with regards to the selection process which I believe the administration can formulate in the Report.

I am therefore of the view that the City should recognise the elite sports people of the district in a Hall of Fame.

Officer’s Comment

A report can be prepared.

MOVED Cr Fishwick, SECONDED Cr Hamilton-Prime that Council REQUESTS a report from the Chief Executive Officer on establishing a Joondalup Sporting Hall of Fame to honour the elite sporting achievements of residents from the district of Joondalup.

The Motion was Put and

CARRIED (13/0)

In favour of the Motion: Mayor Pickard, Crs Amphlett, Chester, Corr, Fishwick, Gobbert, Hamilton-Prime, Hollywood, McLean, Norman, Ritchie, Taylor and Thomas.

ANNOUNCEMENTS OF NOTICES OF MOTION FOR THE NEXT MEETING

Nil.

CLOSURE

There being no further business, the Mayor declared the Meeting closed at 10.40pm the following Elected Members being present at that time:

MAYOR TROY PICKARD
CR KERRY HOLLYWOOD
CR TOM MCLEAN, JP
CR PHILIPPA TAYLOR
CR SAM THOMAS
CR LIAM GOBBERT
CR GEOFF AMPHLETT, JP
CR CHRISTINE HAMILTON-PRIME
CR MIKE NORMAN
CR JOHN CHESTER
CR BRIAN CORR
CR RUSS FISHWICK, JP
CR TERESA RITCHIE, JP